Oracle® Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Retail

User Guide for the RPAS Fusion Client Release 14.0 **E50573-01**

December 2013



Oracle® Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Retail User Guide for the RPAS Fusion Client, Release 14.0

E50573-01

Copyright © 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Bernadette Goodman

Contributing Author: Phil Wells

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Licensing Note: This media pack includes a Restricted Use license for Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server (RPAS) - Enterprise Engine to support Oracle® Retail Merchandise Financial Planning only.

Value-Added Reseller (VAR) Language

Oracle Retail VAR Applications

The following restrictions and provisions only apply to the programs referred to in this section and licensed to you. You acknowledge that the programs may contain third party software (VAR applications) licensed to Oracle. Depending upon your product and its version number, the VAR applications may include:

(i) the **MicroStrategy** Components developed and licensed by MicroStrategy Services Corporation (MicroStrategy) of McLean, Virginia to Oracle and imbedded in the MicroStrategy for Oracle Retail Data Warehouse and MicroStrategy for Oracle Retail Planning & Optimization applications.

(ii) the **Wavelink** component developed and licensed by Wavelink Corporation (Wavelink) of Kirkland, Washington, to Oracle and imbedded in Oracle Retail Mobile Store Inventory Management.

(iii) the software component known as Access Via[™] licensed by Access Via of Seattle, Washington, and imbedded in Oracle Retail Signs and Oracle Retail Labels and Tags.

(iv) the software component known as **Adobe Flex™** licensed by Adobe Systems Incorporated of San Jose, California, and imbedded in Oracle Retail Promotion Planning & Optimization application.

You acknowledge and confirm that Oracle grants you use of only the object code of the VAR Applications. Oracle will not deliver source code to the VAR Applications to you. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the agreement and this ordering document, you shall not cause or permit alteration of any VAR Applications. For purposes of this section, "alteration" refers to all alterations, translations, upgrades, enhancements, customizations or modifications of all or any portion of the VAR Applications including all reconfigurations, reassembly or reverse assembly, re-engineering or reverse engineering and recompilations or reverse compilations of the VAR Applications or any derivatives of the VAR Applications. You acknowledge that it shall be a breach of the agreement to utilize the relationship, and/or confidential information of the VAR Applications for purposes of competitive discovery.

The VAR Applications contain trade secrets of Oracle and Oracle's licensors and Customer shall not attempt, cause, or permit the alteration, decompilation, reverse engineering, disassembly or other reduction of the VAR Applications to a human perceivable form. Oracle reserves the right to replace, with functional equivalent software, any of the VAR Applications in future releases of the applicable program.

Contents

Send Us Your Comments	XV
Preface	xvii
Audience	xvii
Documentation Accessibility	xvii
Related Documents	xvii
	xviii
Review Patch Documentation	xviii
Improved Process for Oracle Retail Documentation Corrections	xviii
Oracle Retail Documentation on the Oracle Technology Network	
Conventions	xix

1 Introduction

MFP Planning Process	1-2
Role Planning Overview	1-5
Planning Roles	1-5
Merchandise Financial Planning Components and Key Processes	1-6
Workbooks	1-6
Views	1-7
Editing View Data	1-7
Measure Aggregation and Spreading	1-7
Saving Workbook Data	1-9
Plan Versions	
Plan Reconciliation	1-11
MFP Custom Menu Options	1-11

2 Mapping Setup Task

Opening the Mapping Task	2-1
Last Year and Adjusted Last Year Week Mapping	2-2

3 Preseason: Top Down Role Task

Building the Workbook	3-2
Getting Started - Seed Plan	3-4

Seeding the Plan	3-5
Seeding One Level at a Time	3-5
Seeding Several Levels at Once	3-6
Setting Beginning of Season Inventory	3-8
Develop Targets	3-9
Review Targets	3-13
Review Plan	3-14
Publish Strategic Targets	3-14
Publish Targets	3-15
Commit Wp Measures	3-16
Next Steps	3-17
All Measures	3-17

4 Preseason: Middle Out Role Task

Building the Workbook	4-2
Getting Started - Seed Plan	
Seeding the Plan	4-6
Seeding One Level at a Time	4-6
Seeding Several Levels at Once	4-7
Setting Beginning of Season Inventory	4-9
Review Strategic Targets	4-10
Retrieving Updated Strategic Targets	4-12
Refresh the Workbook	4-12
Develop Sales and Markdown Targets	4-13
Develop Inventory and Receipt Targets	4-16
Review and Adjust Gross Margin Targets	4-19
Review Department Targets	4-20
Reconcile to Strategic Targets	4-22
Publish Department Targets	4-22
Publish Targets	4-23
	4-24
	4-25

5 Preseason: Bottom Up Role Task

Building the Workbook	. 5-2
Getting Started - Seed Plan	
Seeding the Plan	. 5-6
Seeding One Level at a Time	. 5-6
Seeding Several Levels at Once	. 5-7
Setting Beginning of Season Inventory	. 5-9
Review Department Targets	5-10
Retrieving Updated Department Targets	5-13
Refresh the Workbook	5-13
Develop Sales and Markdown Plan	5-14
Develop Inventory and Receipt Plan	5-17
Review and Adjust Gross Margin Plan	5-20
Reconcile to Department Targets	5-22

Review/Reconcile to Item Plan	5-23
Original Plan Submit	5-26
Submit Plan View	
Commit Wp Measures	5-30
Next Steps	5-30
All Measures	5-30

6 Original Plan Approval Task

Review Plan Approval Status	6-2
Review Submitted Department Plan	6-3
Approve/Reject Plan	6-6
Commit Wp Measures	6-8

7 In-Season Management Task

Top Down Role: Review Company Results to Plan	7-1
Compare Company Results to Plan	7-3
Review Plan	7-3
Middle Out Role: Review Department Results to Plan	7-4
Compare Department Results to Plan	7-6
Review Plan/Reconcile Targets	7-7
Review Open to Buy	7-8
Open to Buy View	7-8
Bottom Up Role: Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan	7-11
Compare Class-SubClass Results to Plan Results to Plan	7-14
Review Plan/Reconcile to Targets	7-14
Bottom Up: Update Department Plans	7-16
Review Open to Buy	7-19
Update Sales and Markdown Plan	7-22
Update Receipts and Inventory Plan	7-23
Review and Update Gross Margin Plan	7-24
Review Updated Open to Buy	7-25
Review Updated Department Plan	7-26
Review/Reconcile to Item Plan	7-28
Bottom Up: Submit Updated Current Plan	7-29
Middle Out: Update Current Plan Approval	7-32
Review Plan Approval Status	7-33
Review Submitted Department Plan	7-35
Approve/Reject Updated Plans	7-36
All Measures	7-38

8 Enable OP Approval Task

Enable OP Approval Workbook Wizard	8-1
Allow OP Approval	8-3

9 Data Load Validation Task

Building the Workbook	9-1
SubClass Data Load Validation	9-4
Department Data Load Validation	9-5
Division-Group Data Load Validation	9-7
Miscellaneous Measures Validation	9-9

10 VAT Admin Task

Building the VAT Admin Workbook	10-1
VAT Setup	10-3

11 Reporting Administration Task

Reporting Administration Wizard	11-1
Reporting Administration at Department View	11-2
Reporting Administration at Class View	11-3
Reporting Administration at Sub-Class View	11-3

12 Purchase Order View

Overview of PO View	12-1
Overview of Configuring PO View	12-1
Launching PO View	12-2
Changing the Levels Available for Dimensions	12-2
Selecting the Data	12-4
Right Click Menus to Initiate PO View	12-5
The PO View Window	12-6
Missing Position Warning	12-6
PO View Window Parts	12-7
Using PO View	12-8
Relationship between Information in RMS and MFP	12-8

List of Figures

1–1	Create Merchandise Financial Plan Process Diagram	. 1-3
1–2	Create Merchandise Financial Plan Tasks for Each MFP Role	. 1-4
1–3	Manage/Update Merchandise Financial Plan Process Diagram	. 1-4
1–4	Manage/Update Merchandise Financial Plan Tasks for Each MFP Role	
1–5	Custom Menu Button in the RPAS Fusion Client	
2–1	Mapping Setup Task	. 2-1
2–2	Mapping View	
3–1	Top Down Role View: Preseason Task and Steps	
3–2	Create New Workbook Icon	
3–3	Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection	
3–4	Workbook Wizard: Product Selection	
3–5	Workbook Wizard: Location Selection	
3–6	Top Down Getting Started - Seed Plan: Initialize Plan View	
3–7	Changing a Dimension Level with Page Arrows	3-6
3–8	Seed Button	
3–9	Seeding Success Message	
3–10	Location Dimension Tile	
3–11	Location Dimension Window	
3–12	Seeding Several Levels at Once	
3–13	Seeding Success Message	
3–14	Seed and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile	
3–14 3–15	Initialize Plan View with Seed and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile	
3–15 3–16	Initialize Plan View with Seeded and Set BOS Inventory Measure Prome	
3–10		
3–17	Target Setting View Targets Setting View, Reference Measures Profile	
3–18 3–19	Review Plan View	
3–20	Publish Strategic Targets	
3–21	Success Message - Publish Targets	
3–22	Successfully Published Targets	
3–23	Commit a Workbook	
3–24	Review Targets - All Measures	
4–1	Middle Out Role View: Preseason Tasks and Steps	
4–2	Create New Workbook Icon	
4–3	Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection	
4-4	Workbook Wizard: Product Selection	
4–5	Workbook Wizard: Location Selection	
4–6	Middle Out: Initialize Plan	
4–7	Changing a Dimension Level with Page Arrows	
4–8	Seed Button	
4–9	Seeding Success Message	
4–10	Location Dimension Tile	
4–11	Location Dimension Window	
4–12	Seeding Several Levels at Once	. 4-8
4–13	Seeding Success Message	
4–14	Initialize Plan View with Seed and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile, Half	. 4-9
4–15	Initialize Plan View with Seeded and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile, Year	4-10
4–16	Target Overview View	4-11
4–17	Refreshing a Workbook	4-13
4–18	Plan Sales and Markdowns View, Sales by Type Measure Profile	4-14
4–19	Plan Sales and Markdowns View, Markdown by Type Measure Profile	4-15
4–20	Plan Receipts/Inventory View	4-17
4–21	Gross Margin View	4-19
4–22	Review Plan/ Reconcile Targets View	4-21
4–23	Reconcile to Strategic Targets - Reconcile Targets	4-22

4–24	Publish Department Targets	4-23
4–25	Success Message - Publish Targets	4-23
4–26	Successfully Published Targets	4-24
4–27	Commit a Workbook	4-25
5–1	Bottom Up Role View: Preseason Tasks and Steps	
5–2	Create New Workbook Icon	
5–3	Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection	
5–4	Workbook Wizard: Product Selection	
5–5	Workbook Wizard: Location Selection	
5–6	Bottom Up: Initialize Plan View	
5–7	Changing a Dimension Level with Page Arrows	
5–8	Seed Button	
5–9	Seeding Success Message	
5–10	Location Dimension Tile	
5–11	Location Dimension Window	
5–12	Seeding Several Levels at Once	
5–13	Seeding Success Message	
5–14	Initialize Plan View with Seed and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile, Half	
5–15	Initialize Plan View with Seeded and Set BOS Inventory, Year	
5–16	Target Overview View	5-11
5-17	Refreshing a Workbook	
5–17 5–18	Plan Sales and Markdowns View, Sales by Type Measure Profile	
5–18 5–19	Plan Sales and Markdowns View	5-14
5–19 5–20		5-16
5–20 5–21	Plan Sales and Markdowns View, Markdown by Type Measure Profile	5-18
	Plan Receipts / Inventory View	
5-22	Gross Margin View	5-20
5-23	Review Plan / Reconcile To Targets View	5-22
5–24	Review Item Plan, CP Value and Units Measure Profile	5-24
5–25	Open Workbook Icon for Original Plan Submit Task	5-26
5–26	Open Workbook Dialog Box	5-27
5–27	Submit Plan View	5-28
5–28	Success Message - Plan Submitted	5-28
5–29	Submit Plan View, Submitted Plan	5-29
5–30	Commit a Workbook	
5–31	Review Targets - All Measures	
6–1	Original Plan Approval	
6–2	Refresh Option	
6–3	Approve Plan View	
6–4	Review Submitted Plan View, Default Measure Profile	
6–5	Approve/Reject Plan - Approve Plan View	
6–6	Success Message - Approve/Reject	
6–7	Approve/Reject Plan - Approve Plan View	
6–8	Commit a Workbook	
7–1	Top Down: Create New Workbook Icon	. 7-2
7–2	Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection	. 7-2
7–3	Workbook Wizard: Product Selection	. 7-3
7–4	Workbook Wizard: Location Selection	. 7-3
7–5	Top Down: Review Plan View, Targets Compared to Current Plan Measure Profile	. 7-4
7–6	Middle Out: Create New Workbook Icon	
7–7	Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection	. 7-5
7–8	Workbook Wizard: Product Selection	
7–9	Workbook Wizard: Location Selection	
7–10	Middle Out: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Targets Compared to Current Plan	
	Measure Profile 7-7	
7–11	Middle Out: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Reconcile to TD Targets Measure	

	Profile 7-8	
7–12	Open to Buy View, Default View	7-10
7–13		7-12
7–14	Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection	7-12
7–15	Workbook Wizard: Product Selection	7-13
7–16	Workbook Wizard: Location Selection	7-14
7–17	Bottom Up: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Targets Compared to Current Plan	
	Measure Profile 7-15	
7–18	Bottom Up: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Reconcile to MO Targets Measure	
-	Profile 7-16	
7–19	Bottom Up: Update Department Plans Tasks	7-17
7–20	Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection	7-18
7–21		7-18
7–22		7-19
7–23	Open to Buy View	7-20
7–24	Plan Sales and Markdowns View	7-22
7–25	Plan Receipts / Inventory View	7-24
7–26	Margin View	7-25
7–27	Open to Buy View	7-26
7–28	Bottom Up: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Current Plan Review Measure Prof	
7-20	7-27	ne
7–29	Bottom Up: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Reconcile to MO Targets Measure	
	Profile 7-28	
7–30	Review Item Plan View	7-29
7–31	Bottom Up: Create New Workbook Icon	7-30
7–32	Open Workbook Dialog Box	7-30
7–33	Submit Updated Current Plan - Approval View	7-31
7–34	Success Message - Plan Submitted	7-31
7–35	Submit Updated Current Plan - Submitted Current Plan	7-32
7–36	Update Current Plan Approval	7-33
7–37	Refresh	7-33
7–38	Review Plan Approval Status - Approve Plan View	7-34
7–39	Review Submitted Plan View, Default Measure Profile	7-36
7–40	Approve/Reject Plan - Approve Plan View	7-37
7–41	Success Message - Approve/Reject	7-37
7–42	Approve/Reject Plan - Approve Plan View	7-38
7–43	All Measures View	7-38
8–1	Enable OP Approval Task	8-1
8–2	Enable OP Approval Workbook Wizard - Calendar Selection	
8–3	Enable OP Approval Workbook Wizard - Product Selection	
8–4	Enable OP Approval Workbook Wizard - Location Selection	
8–5	Allow OP Approval View	
9–1	Data Load Validation	
9–2	Data Load Validation Workbook Wizard - Calendar Selection	
9–3	Data Load Validation Workbook Wizard - Product Selection	
9–4	Data Load Validation Workbook Wizard - Location Selection	
9–5	Bottom Up Working Plan View	
9–6	Middle Out Working Plan View	
9–7	Top Down Working Plan View	
9–8	Misc. Measures View	9-10
3–0 10–1	VAT Admin Task	10-1
10-1	VAT Admin Task	10-1
10-2	VAT Admin Workbook Wizard - Location Selection	10-2
10-3	VAT Admin Workbook Wizard - Location Selection	10-2
10–4	VAT Admin - VAT Setup Workbook	10-3
10 0	111 1 millin 1111 Octup 1101KOOK	10.0

11–1	Reporting Administration Task	11-2
11–2	Reporting Administration Workbook Wizard - Product Selection	11-2
11–3	Reporting Administration at Department View	11-3
11–4	Reporting Administration at Class View	11-3
11–5	Reporting Administration at Sub-Class View	11-4
12–1	Conceptual Flowchart - PO View	12-1
12–2	Measure Buttons in Page Edge	12-3
12–3	Right Click Menu - Levels Options	12-3
12–4	All Measures Dialog Box - Levels Tab	12-4
12–5	Example Ways of Selecting Data for PO Views	12-4
12–6	Right Click Menu - Cells Selected	12-5
12–7	Right Click Menu - Row or Column Header Selected	12-6
12–8	Missing Positions Warning Dialog Box	12-6
12–9	PO View Window	12-7
12–10	Item Details Window - Right Click Menu	12-8

List of Tables

1–1	Range of Planning and Role Relationships	1-6
1–2	Aggregation Methods	
1–3	Spread Methods	1-8
1–4	Plan Versions Visible to MFP	1-10
2–1	Mapping View Measures	2-2
3–1	Top Down Initialize Plan Measures	3-5
3–2	Target Setting View Measures	
3–3	Publish Target View Measures	
4–1	Initialize Plan View Measures	4-5
4–2	Target Overview View Measures	4-12
4–3	Plan Sales and Markdowns View Measures	4-15
4–4	Plan Receipts / Inventory View Measures	4-17
4–5	Gross Margin View Measures	4-20
4–6	Publish Targets - Publish Target View Measures	
5–1	Initialize Plan View Measures	5-5
5–2	Target Overview View Measures	5-12
5–3	Plan Sales and Markdowns View Measures	5-16
5–4	Plan Receipts / Inventory View Measures	5-18
5–5	Gross Margin View Measures	5-21
5–6	Review Item Plan View: Review Item Plan CP Value and Units Measure Profile Meas	ures.
	5-24	
5–7	Submit Plan View Measures	5-29
6–1	Approve Plan View Measures	6-2
6–2	Review Submitted Plan View Measures	6-5
7–1	Open to Buy View Measures	7-10
7–2	Open to Buy View Measures	
7–3	Review Plan Approval Status - Approve Plan View Measures	
8–1	Allow OP Approval View Measures	8-3
9–1	Bottom Up Working View Measures	
9–2	Middle Out Working Plan View Measures	
9–3	Top Down Working Plan View Measures	
9–4	Misc Measures View Measures	
10–1	VAT Admin - VAT Setup Workbook Measures	10-3

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Retail User Guide for the RPAS Fusion Client, Release 14.0

Oracle welcomes customers' comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document.

Your feedback is important, and helps us to best meet your needs as a user of our products. For example:

- Are the implementation steps correct and complete?
- Did you understand the context of the procedures?
- Did you find any errors in the information?
- Does the structure of the information help you with your tasks?
- Do you need different information or graphics? If so, where, and in what format?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, then please tell us your name, the name of the company who has licensed our products, the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available).

Note: Before sending us your comments, you might like to check that you have the latest version of the document and if any concerns are already addressed. To do this, access the Online Documentation available on the Oracle Technology Network web site. It contains the most current Documentation Library plus all documents revised or released recently.

Send your comments to us using the electronic mail address: retail-doc_us@oracle.com

Please give your name, address, electronic mail address, and telephone number (optional).

If you need assistance with Oracle software, then please contact your support representative or Oracle Support Services.

If you require training or instruction in using Oracle software, then please contact your Oracle local office and inquire about our Oracle University offerings. A list of Oracle offices is available on our web site at http://www.oracle.com.

Preface

This guide describes the Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning user interface. It provides step-by-step instructions to complete most tasks that can be performed through the user interface.

Audience

This User Guide is for users and administrators of Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning. This includes merchandisers, buyers, business analysts, and administrative personnel.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit
http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are
hearing impaired.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents in the Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Release 14.0 documentation set:

- Oracle Retail Batch Script Architecture Implementation Guide
- Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Cost Installation Guide
- Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Cost User Guide for the RPAS Classic Client
- Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Operations Guide
- Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Cost User Guide for the RPAS Fusion Client
- Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Release Notes
- Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Retail Installation Guide

- Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Retail User Guide for the RPAS Classic Client
- Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server documentation

For more information about the Fashion Planning Bundle applications see the following documentation sets:

- Oracle Retail Item Planning documentation
- Oracle Retail Item Planning Configured for COE documentation
- Oracle Retail Clearance Optimization Engine documentation
- Oracle Retail Assortment Planning documentation
- Oracle Retail Size Profile Optimization documentation

For more information about the RPAS Fusion Client, see the documents in the Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Release 14.0 documentation set.

Customer Support

To contact Oracle Customer Support, access My Oracle Support at the following URL:

https://support.oracle.com

When contacting Customer Support, please provide the following:

- Product version and program/module name
- Functional and technical description of the problem (include business impact)
- Detailed step-by-step instructions to re-create
- Exact error message received
- Screen shots of each step you take

Review Patch Documentation

When you install the application for the first time, you install either a base release (for example, 14.0) or a later patch release (for example, 14.0.1). If you are installing the base release or additional patch releases, read the documentation for all releases that have occurred since the base release before you begin installation. Documentation for patch releases can contain critical information related to the base release, as well as information about code changes since the base release.

Improved Process for Oracle Retail Documentation Corrections

To more quickly address critical corrections to Oracle Retail documentation content, Oracle Retail documentation may be republished whenever a critical correction is needed. For critical corrections, the republication of an Oracle Retail document may at times not be attached to a numbered software release; instead, the Oracle Retail document will simply be replaced on the Oracle Technology Network Web site, or, in the case of Data Models, to the applicable My Oracle Support Documentation container where they reside.

This process will prevent delays in making critical corrections available to customers. For the customer, it means that before you begin installation, you must verify that you have the most recent version of the Oracle Retail documentation set. Oracle Retail documentation is available on the Oracle Technology Network at the following URL:

http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/documentation/oracle-retail-100266.ht
ml

An updated version of the applicable Oracle Retail document is indicated by Oracle part number, as well as print date (month and year). An updated version uses the same part number, with a higher-numbered suffix. For example, part number E123456-02 is an updated version of a document with part number E123456-01.

If a more recent version of a document is available, that version supersedes all previous versions.

Oracle Retail Documentation on the Oracle Technology Network

Documentation is packaged with each Oracle Retail product release. Oracle Retail product documentation is also available on the following Web site:

http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/documentation/oracle-retail-100266.ht
ml

(Data Model documents are not available through Oracle Technology Network. These documents are packaged with released code, or you can obtain them through My Oracle Support.)

Documentation should be available on this Web site within a month after a product release.

Conventions

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Introduction

Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning (MFP) is one of five planning and optimization solutions represented in the Fashion Planning Bundle. The Fashion Planning Bundle is comprised of Merchandise Financial Planning, Assortment Planning, Item Planning, Clearance Optimization, and Size Profile Optimization, all of which are focused on integrating the core preseason and in-season planning processes.

MFP provides flexible and easy-to-use financial planning solution templates that enable retailers to create high-level, strategic and low-level, detailed financial plans. The solution guides users through best-practice planning processes in an efficient, streamlined manner while providing top-down, middle-out, and bottom-up functionality for developing, reconciling, and approving plans.

Note: There are two versions of MFP: MFP Retail and MFP Cost. This guide describes MFP Retail on the RPAS Fusion Client.

For information about MFP Cost on the RPAS Fusion Client, see the *Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Cost User Guide for the RPAS Fusion Client*.

For information about MFP Retail and Cost on the RPAS Classic Client, see the *MFP Retail User Guide for the RPAS Classic Client* and *MFP Cost User Guide for the RPAS Classic Client*.

MFP provides both preseason and in-season planning with key financial indicators that include sales, markdowns, receipts, inventory, gross margin, and open-to-buy. MFP users can bring many plans together for quick and easy reconciliation and approval through consistent, disciplined processes. Furthermore, MFP can be used to plan for multiple retail channels including stores, internet, and catalog.

MFP enables users to perform the following tasks:

- Creating a financial plan in a structured method
- Setting and passing targets
- Plan reconciliation
- Plan submission and approval
- Plan monitoring
- Plan maintenance
- Re-planning

MFP Planning Process

The MFP planning process can be separated into two subprocesses: preseason and in-season planning. Creating the merchandise financial plan occurs during preseason planning. Managing and updating the merchandise financial plan occurs during in-season planning. Preseason planning focuses on creating the Original Plan (Op) against which to benchmark in-season progress. In the preseason process, the plan is initialized by seeding from Last Year (Ly). This seeding gives users a curve of demand against which to spread their new plan. Users then plan sales, receipts inventory, turn, and gross margin measures.

There are three types of users in MFP:

- Top Down: These roles are usually planning directors. They create the overall plan for the company down to group level and set top-down group level targets for the middle out role.
- Middle Out: These roles are usually planning managers. They create middle-out targets at the department level.
- **Bottom Up**: These roles are usually merchandise planners. They create Op and Cp plans for approval by the middle out role.

The targets are published by superior levels to the subsequent level: top down passes to middle out, and middle out passes to bottom up. The bottom up then submits the Op, Cp, or both to the middle out role for approval. The Op and Cp plans are not created until they are approved by the middle out role.

This process is shown in the two diagrams on the following pages.

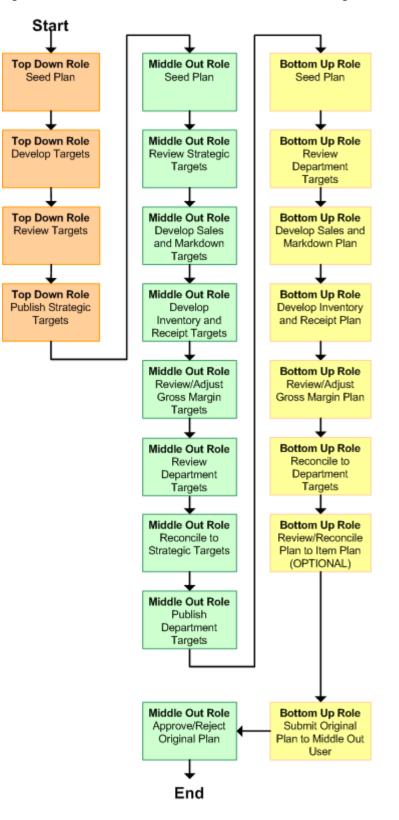


Figure 1–1 Create Merchandise Financial Plan Process Diagram

The following are the roles associated with each preseason workbook.

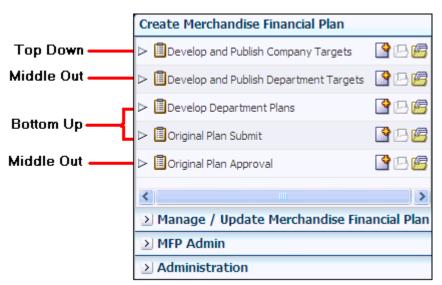
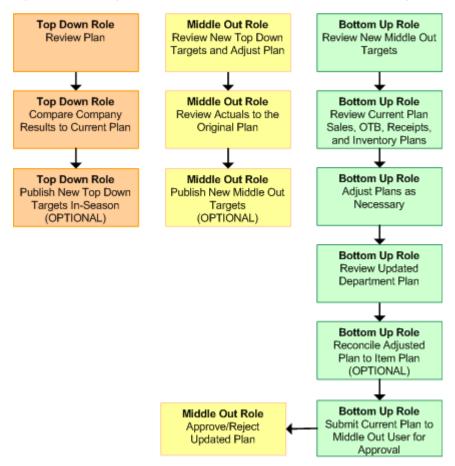


Figure 1–2 Create Merchandise Financial Plan Tasks for Each MFP Role

After the planning period has begun, the process of in-season planning begins. The objective of in-season planning is to identify opportunity and risk for the Op.

Figure 1–3 Manage/Update Merchandise Financial Plan Process Diagram



The following are the roles associated with each in-season workbook.

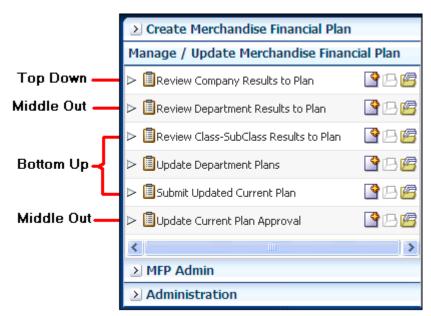


Figure 1–4 Manage/Update Merchandise Financial Plan Tasks for Each MFP Role

Role Planning Overview

The MFP planning process involves multiple user roles. These user roles work together to pass targets and reconcile plans at different levels of the product, location, and calendar dimensions. The process of using multiple roles divides the planning process into logical sections that provide oversight to the plan creation at multiple levels.

The top down user passes targets to the middle out user, who passes targets to the bottom up user. The bottom up user's approved plans can be made visible to an item planner using a separate product, Oracle Retail Item Planning.

Planning Roles

Planning roles serve the following purposes:

- They identify the organizational level at which planning occurs.
- They set the product level at which that role will plan.
- They set the time period at which that role will plan.

Each role is part of a bottom-up or a top-down process (see Table 1–1). The role's base intersection defines the lowest level of product to which that role has access when building a plan. The planning role defines the range of planning responsibilities and also controls the measures shown in planning views and those measures' accessibility.

While the planning roles can be customized during implementation, a standard set of planning roles is supplied with MFP:

- Top Down
- Middle Out
- Bottom Up

The range of planning and the role relationships for these roles are as follows:

Role	Base Intersection	Range of Planning	Lowest- Level Time Period	Bottom Up Rule	Top Down Rule
Top Down	Group/Month	Company - Group	Month	Middle Out	None
Middle Out	Department/ Week	Group - Department	Week	Bottom Up	Top Down
Bottom Up	Subclass/Week	Department - Subclass	Week	None	Middle Out

Table 1–1 Range of Planning and Role Relationships

Merchandise Financial Planning Components and Key Processes

The key components and features of MFP provide the basis for standard processes and activities that are necessary for planners to perform their planning functions.

Key components include:

Workbooks

The primary element used in building a plan. A planner uses a workbook to build and maintain plans throughout the season.

Views

Contained within workbooks. The views contain pre-defined lists of measures and are arranged to reflect a step in the standard planning process, allowing a user to work in a logical path to build a plan.

View Data

Used to save, commit, and edit plan data.

Planning Roles

Each MFP user is assigned to a specific role. These roles control the application functions that are available and the level of aggregation in the product dimension for that user. They play an integral part in how plans are created.

Plan Versions

MFP functionally provides the capability to have more than one version of the plan. This allows users to track actual data against the original plan, re-plan the current season, and save to a new plan.

Plan Reconciliation and Approvals

Plan reconciliation is a process of combining lower level plans and comparing them to a higher level target. Plan approval is a built-in application process that allows a bottom up role to submit a plan for approval to the middle out role, who can approve or reject it.

Workbooks

An MFP user accomplishes multiple planning tasks using workbooks. A workbook is a user-defined data subset (of a master database) that includes selected dimensions levels. These workbooks consist of views and graphical charts used for planning, viewing, and analyzing business measures. Workbooks organize related planning information and divide levels of user responsibility. This framework allows a user to easily view, create, modify, and store data sets that are common to repeated tasks. A workbook structure consists of the following elements:

- Product levels and members such as Department, Class, and Sub-Class for the Men's Sweater Department.
- **Calendar levels and members** such as Season, Month, and Week for the Spring 2010 Season.
- Location levels and members may reflect multiple channels within an organization at their aggregate level, such as total Brick and Mortar divisions, Catalog, or e-Commerce.
- Plan versions such as Working Plan (Wp), Original Plan (Op), Current Plan (Cp), and Last Year (Ly).
- Measures and corresponding business rules such as Sales, Receipts, Inventory.

Workbooks can be built automatically, through a batch process, or manually using the Planning Workbook wizard. Each workbook contains the planning views, measures, and business rules needed for a complete plan.

Data in a workbook can be displayed using both multidimensional spreadsheets and charts. The data can be viewed at a detailed level or at an aggregate level, with the ease of a mouse click.

Views

Planning views are multidimensional pivot tables that provide users with views of the data contained in a workbook. Oracle Retail Predictive Planning comes with a series of built-in views that support an industry standard business process. Each view can contain its own unique product, calendar, location, and metric information. This approach enables users across an organization to use a standard planning process.

Views can be customized for each user. Rotating, pivoting, and format functions allow a user to create individual views within a view. Each user also can display the data in a graphical format by using the charting function.

Editing View Data

Users edit and enter data in the views. The solution's business rules are implemented throughout the views to ensure consistent edit behavior regardless of where (on which view) the edit is performed.

Measure Aggregation and Spreading

Users may edit data at many levels of each dimension (product, location, calendar). If the data is modified at an aggregate level (a level with one or more lower levels beneath it), the modifications are distributed to the lower levels within the hierarchy. This function is called spreading. If data is modified at a level that has a higher level above it (parent), the data changes are reflected in those higher levels. This is known as aggregation.

Each measure that is used in the MFP solution is assigned a default aggregation and spreading behavior. A measure's aggregation method controls how data is calculated at aggregate levels of the dimension, such as month or department. A measure's spread method controls how data is spread to lower levels of a dimension when the user enters data at an aggregate level. The following is a list of relevant aggregation and spread methods that are used in MFP Retail.

Aggregation Methods

The following table displays aggregation methods, results, and types of measures.

Aggregation (Agg) Methods	Result	Types of Measures
Total	Values are summed up the hierarchy dimensions.	Value or unit measures such as sales and receipts.
Recalc	Value is recalculated at aggregate levels based on its rule calculation.	Percentage measures such as Gross Margin %. Also other calculated measures such as TO and Forward Cover.
PST - Period Start Total	Value is summed up non-calendar dimensions. Value at aggregate time equals the same value as the first child period's value belonging to the aggregate parent.	Beginning of Period Inventory (BOP).
PET - Period End Total	Value is summed up non-calendar dimensions. Value at aggregate time equals the same value as the last child period's value belonging to the aggregate parent.	End of Period Inventory (EOP).
AMBG	All values within and across hierarchies are equal; otherwise a ? is displayed at aggregate levels.	Used by informational text measures, such as Event Information or pick list Approve/Reject .
B_AND	For Boolean types only referring to situations that are either true or false . Value is on or true at an aggregate level if all values within a hierarchy level are on .	Boolean (check box) Submit .

 Table 1–2
 Aggregation Methods

Spread Methods

The following table displays spread methods, their results, and their types of measures.

 Table 1–3
 Spread Methods

Spread Methods	Result	Types of Measures
Proportional	Typically used in conjunction with Total Agg Type. Value is spread proportionally to the child levels when a value is entered at an aggregate level.	Value or unit measures such as sales and receipts.

Spread Methods	Result	Types of Measures
None	The result of the edit is passed to another measure. The spread method for the measure that inherits the edit is used to spread the new value to the child levels. For example, an edit to Wp Sales var Ly R% at an aggregate level (Month) results first in the Sales R value being recalculated at the Month level, reflecting the edited percent increase over Ly Sales R; then the new Sales R value is spread to the week level proportionally. Finally, the Wp Sales var to Ly R% is recalculated at the week level.	Variance measures such as Wp Sales var to Ly R%, Wp Mkd var to Op R%.
PS (Period Start)	For edits at an aggregate level, the edited value is placed into the first logical child level beneath the level of the edit. For example, an edit to BOP Inv at the Month level spreads the edited BOP Inv value to the first week reporting to the Month.	
PE (Period End)	For edits at an aggregate level, the edited value is placed into the last logical child level beneath the level of the edit. For example, an edit to EOP Inv at the Month level spreads the edited EOP Inv value to the last week reporting to the Month.	Typically used in conjunction with EOP Inv, Avg Inv.

Table 1–3 (Cont.) Spread Methods

Overriding Default Spread Methods

A measure's default spread method can be overridden on a data entry by using the override spread method function. The default spread method is overridden for that specific data edit and is not permanently changed. To use an alternate spread method, enter a number in a data cell at an aggregate level followed by an **r**, **e**, **p**, or **d**. This applies the replicate, even, proportional, or delta distribution function to spread that number to the lowest level.

Note: Save information in the task before trying these features. If you are not comfortable with the results, use the **Edit - Revert** command to undo the changes. The Revert command resets the workbook back to its state after the last save was issued.

Saving Workbook Data

Two options, Save and Commit, are available to ensure that data is saved during the planning process.

Save - Data is saved to a user database and does not affect the master database. This allows you to manipulate details and evaluate the impact of the changes without changing the master data. Any data saved with the Save option is saved to a local copy of the database. Other users are not able to view the saved data by default. You may save the workbook with global or group access enabling others to view your local workbook.

Commit - Date is saved to the master database. Data (including changed) is accessible to all users after their workbooks are rebuilt or refreshed.

Refresh and Build are two methods for retrieving updated data from the master database to a local workbook.

Refresh - A user can run any refresh group that has been configured to retrieve data from the master database to an existing workbook.

Build - A user may build a new workbook manually. As an alternative for building a workbook manually, a Merchandise Financial Planning administrator can run a batch process (delivered with Merchandise Financial Planning) to automatically build a new workbook by using the Auto Workbook Build process. Refer to the *RPAS Administration Guide for the Fusion Client* for more details.

Plan Versions

The strategic and financial planning processes supported by MFP use plan versions to designate different plan types that are used throughout the planning horizon. These version names and their abbreviations are used frequently in planning views (for example, to distinguish measures).

The plan versions that are visible to MFP users depend on the users' planning roles.

Plan Version	Bottom Up	Middle Out	Top Down
Working Plan (Wp)	Х	Х	Х
Last Year (Ly)	Х	Х	X
Target (Tgt) *	X	Х	X
Original Plan (Op)	Х	Х	Х
Current Plan (Cp)	Х	Х	Х
Waiting for Approval (Wa)	Х	Х	

Table 1–4 Plan Versions Visible to MFP

* The bottom up role has access to the target passed from the middle out role. The middle out role has access to the target passed from the top down role, as well as their published targets. The top down role can view to his or her own published targets.

The following sections describe each plan version in more detail.

Working Plan (Wp)

- The plan version that is editable for a particular preseason or in-season period.
- This plan version is used to develop and revise plan data.
- Actual data values are loaded into the Wp version for all elapsed time periods.

Last Year (Ly)

• A plan version that provides a reference to last year's actual historical data.

Target (Tgt)

- Target measures contain values set by a higher role that are then passed to a lower role. For example, the top down role passes a target plan down to the middle out role, and the middle out role passes a target plan version down to the bottom up role.
- Targets are created by the role through the Publish Targets custom menu button, which is initiated by the user. After the data is committed to the database, those targets become available to the next lower role.

Waiting for Approval (Wa)

- A plan awaiting approval by the middle out role. The bottom up role submits the plan for approval, which copies the plan data from the Wp version to the Wa version.
- The middle out and bottom up roles access the same Wa version. The Wa version is read-only for both roles.
- If the plan is approved, a Wa plan is promoted to either the Original Plan (Op) version or Current Plan (Cp).
- If the plan is rejected, the Working Plan (Wp) version is not promoted to Original Plan or Current Plan. Needed adjustments are made before the plan is resubmitted for approval.

Original Plan (Op)

- A preseason plan that has been approved and promoted from Waiting for Approval (Wa) to Original Plan (Op) version.
- The bottom up role's plan is the only plan that is approved and becomes the Original Plan.
- All roles can view the Op version measures.

Current Plan (Cp)

- An in-season plan that has been approved and promoted from Waiting for Approval (Wa) to Current Plan (Cp) version.
- All roles can view the Cp version measures.
- The bottom up role's plan is the only plan that is approved and becomes the Current Plan.
- Actual data values are loaded into the Cp (and Wp) version for all elapsed time periods.

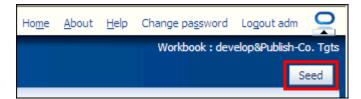
Plan Reconciliation

The goal of plan reconciliation, an important step of the financial planning process, is to achieve a single, unified plan that all contributing parties have reviewed and approved. As plans are generated, they move through a reconciliation phase, and on to the plan approval phase.

MFP Custom Menu Options

MFP custom menu buttons in the RPAS Fusion Client are located above the top right corner of the content area for some workbooks. The custom menus are specific to the steps in the different tasks. If you are on a specific step, you can see the custom menus that have been configured for that step.

Figure 1–5 Custom Menu Button in the RPAS Fusion Client



The custom menu buttons vary depending on the current step. The following custom menu buttons are available:

- Top Down Role
 - Seed
 - Publish Targets
- Middle Out Role
 - Seed
 - Publish Targets
 - Approve/Reject
- Bottom Up Role
 - Seed
 - Submit

Note: Descriptions of these custom menu buttons are provided where relevant throughout this guide.

Seeding the Plan

Seeding is a process that populates certain Working Plan data elements with data from last year data from external systems. Seeding facilitates the ability to create a plan by providing seasonal curves across time and relationships between products and locations. After edits are made to a Working Plan measure that has been seeded, the new edit spreads to lower dimension members based on the data that has already been seeded, maintaining the seasonal curves and relationships between products and locations.

Plan Approval

In MFP, the middle out and bottom up roles participate in the plan approval process.

The bottom up role uses the Approval view to submit plans to the middle out role for approval. The bottom up role also uses this view to view the status of their submitted plans. The middle out role uses the approval view to approve or reject the submitted plans.

Submit for approval functionality is available as a custom menu button. The **Submit** button allows a user to submit the plan and move the data to the Wa version.

Publishing Targets

In MFP, the middle out and top down roles may set target values for key measures. Each role then makes these targets available to the role below them in the planning process.

Top down roles create their plan and use the Publish Strategic Targets view to update their target measures with the data in their plan. The data is published to other users when they click the **Publish Targets** custom menu button. Then middle out roles have access to these target values in their workbooks after a refresh or build.

Mapping Setup Task

The Mapping Setup task is used by the administrator to map weeks for last year and adjusted last year.

The last year mapping is used to identify which week to map to when determining the last year values in a task. The adjusted last year is used to adjust historical sales to accommodate calendar shifts.

The adjusted sales then appear in the Merchandise Planning task templates for reference while planning. This functionality is helpful when events shift from one week to another or when there are different numbers of weeks from one calendar year to another.

The Mapping Setup task contains one step: Last Year and Adjusted Last Year Week Mapping.

Opening the Mapping Task

To open a Mapping Setup task:

1. Click the New Workbook icon in the Mapping Setup task.



Figure 2–1 Mapping Setup Task

The workbook is built.

Last Year and Adjusted Last Year Week Mapping

This step contains a single view called Mapping. Within this view, you can set the mappings for last year and adjusted last year.

The week indicated in the Adj Ly Lag measure is where the performance data is retrieved when you look at Ly data.

Figure 2–2 Mapping View

🖂 Mappir	ng					- 4	<u>₽ ⊻ ⊅</u>
							alendar
						1 III M	easure
III Z	M 📐	Find	•	🥹 🏠		🎽 xvz 🔒	4 2 √ 3
	1/27/2007	2/3/2007	2/10/2007	2/17/2007	2/24/2007	3/3/2007	3/10/2007
Ly Lag	W01_2008	W02_2008	W03_2008	W04_2008	W05_2008	W06_2008	W07_2008
Adj LY Lag	W01_2008	W02_2008	W03_2008	W04_2008	W05_2008	W06_2008	W07_2008
	<						>

Table 2–1Mapping View Measures

Measure	Description
Week Mapping Adjusted Last Year	Identifies the week used for mapping as adjusted last year.
Week Mapping Last Year	Identifies the week used for mapping as last year.

Preseason: Top Down Role Task

The top down role is usually associated with senior management in the merchandise planning organization. The overall goal of the top down user is to develop company-level strategic targets that set the financial guidance for the planning organization. To do this, the top down user creates strategic targets and provides them to the planning manager (middle out role), who provides department targets to the merchandise planner (bottom up role).

Top down users typically begin planning two to three years before the planning period. This is known as preseason planning. During this time, top down users create the Merchandise Financial Plan for the season or for the entire year.

When top down users open MFP in the RPAS Fusion Client, they are presented with the preseason activity called Create Merchandise Financial Plan. The first task within this activity is Develop and Publish Company Targets. This task belongs solely to the top down user. It has four steps:

- Getting Started Seed Plan
- Develop Targets
- Review Targets
- Publish Strategic Targets

These tasks and steps are shown in Figure 3–1.

Preseason Activity	Create Merchandise Financial Plan			
Top Down Role Task	✓ IDevelop and Publish Company Targets	PB		
	Getting Started - Seed Plan	PB 🖉		
	Develop Targets	PB 🖉		
Top Down Role Steps –	Review Targets	PB 🖉		
L	Publish Strategic Targets	PB		
Г	Develop and Publish Department Targets	PB		
Middle Out and	▷ 🗐 Develop Department Plans	PB (6)		
Bottom Up Tasks	▷ 🗐 Original Plan Submit	PB 🖉		
L	🕞 🗁 🗐 Original Plan Approval	PB 🖉		
		>		
In-season Activity —	→ ≥ Manage / Update Merchandise Fina	incial Plan		

Figure 3–1 Top Down Role View: Preseason Task and Steps

Note: The top down user can see the tasks of the middle out and bottom up roles, but the top down user cannot open or create workbooks within those tasks. This is denoted by the grayed out icons on the right of the taskflow.

The top down user must complete these four steps to publish the strategic targets to the middle out user. To do this, the top down user must first build the workbook.

Building the Workbook

To build the top down role workbook, perform the following steps.

1. Click the **Create New Workbook** icon in the Develop and Publish Company Targets task.

Create Merchandise Financial Plan				
▽ 🗓 Develop and Publish Company Targets	BB			
Getting Started - Seed Plan	P 🖻 🖉			
Develop Targets	P 🖻			
Review Targets	P 🖻 🖉			
Publish Strategic Targets	P 🖻			
Develop and Publish Department Targets	P 🖻			
Develop Department Plans	P 🖻			
⊳ 🗐 Original Plan Submit	P 🖻			
⊳ 🗐 Original Plan Approval	P 🖻			
(*)	>			
≥ Manage / Update Merchandise Financial Plan				
≥ MFP Admin				
≥ Administration				

Figure 3–2 Create New Workbook Icon

2. The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the halves that you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 3–3 Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection

Select	Half										
Available						Selected I	tems				
View 👻	→ Dimension	Find	4	»		View 🕶	▼ Dimension	Find	- J 🗘	🖄 »	»
Name						Name					
Half1	1 FY2007					✓ Half1	FY2009				
Half2	2 FY2007					✓ Half2	FY2009				
Half1	1 FY2008										
Half2	2 FY2008										
✓ Half1	1 FY2009										
✓ Half2	2 FY2009										
Half1	1 FY2010				<mark>≫</mark> <u>A</u> dd						
Half2	2 FY2010										
Half1	1 FY2011				🔊 Add All						
Half2	2 FY2011										
					Remove						
					Kemove All						
1						1					>

3. The Product Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the company you want to plan and move it to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 3–4 Workbook Wizard: Product Selection	igure 3–4	Workbook Wizard: Product Sele	ction
---	-----------	-------------------------------	-------

Workbook Wizard			×
	Half	Company C	- 🔲 hannel
Available Items			Selected Items
View 🔻 👻 Dimension 🛛 Find 🦆 🏠	*		View 🗸 👻 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠 📩 »
Name			Name
✓ 1 Acme Home			✓ 1 Acme Home
		<u> </u>	
		🔊 Add All	
		- Add Ag	
		& Remove	
		Kemove All	
			~
			Cancel Previous Next Einish

4. The Location Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the channels you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Finish**.

Figure 3–5 Workbook Wizard: Location Selection

Workbook Wizard				×
Ha	lf Company Ch	annel		
Available Items		Selected Items		~
View - View - Dimension Find 4			Find 🌷 🌗 🖄	» »
Name		Name		
✓ Brick & Mortar		✓ Brick & Mortar		
e-Commerce				
Catalog				
	<u>Add</u> Add All <u>Remove</u>			
				×
 				>
			Cancel Previous Next	<u>F</u> inish

The Top Down Role workbook is built, and the Initialize view opens.

Getting Started - Seed Plan

The first step that top down users perform after they build the workbook is to seed the plan with the Initialize view.

🖂 Initialize Plar	n v ⊕ <i>⊻ ⊅</i>
Location	Product K < > > Calendar
Brick & Mortar •	20 Menswear Measure
💷 🔟 🔟	📐 Find 👻 🤚 🏠 🖽 🖪 👾 🚾 🔂 🆓
	Half1 FY2009 Half2 FY2009
Seed Source	Do Nothing 🕑 Do Nothing
Last Seed Source	Do Nothing
Last Seeded Date	Seed from Last Year Seed from Adjusted Last Year

Figure 3–6 Top Down Getting Started - Seed Plan: Initialize Plan View

Table 3–1 Top Down Initialize Plan Measures

Measure	Description	
Seed Source	The seed source used to seed the working plan. Use this option to seed or not seed the working plan. You can seed with Last Year's (Ly) or Adjusted Last Year's (Adj Ly) data. Or, you can choose the Do Nothing option if you do not want to seed the working plan.	
Last Seed Source	he last seed source that was performed in this task. One of nree options is shown:	
	Seed from Last Year	
	 Seed from Adjusted Last Year 	
	Do Nothing	
Last Seeded Date	The last time the working plan was seeded.	

With this view, you can choose to seed your plan with Last Year (Ly) or Adjusted Last Year (Adj Ly) data to create a demand curve on which to spread the new plan's initial targets. Or, you can instead choose to not seed the plan, which allows you to create a plan that is not influenced by last year's performance.

In the example above, both Half1 and Half2 have been selected to be seeded for the Brick & Mortar channel for the 20 Menswear division.

Seeding the Plan

When seeding the plan, you can choose which information is seeded. For instance, you can seed just one half or all halves in the task, as shown in Figure 3–6. You can also choose what locations and products to seed.

There are two ways you can seed. You can seed each level individually, or you can seed several levels at once by changing the dimension level shown in the view.

Seeding One Level at a Time

As shown in Figure 3–6, only the Brick & Mortar channel and the 20 Menswear division have been selected to be seeded with Ly data. This means that the other product divisions have not been selected to be seeded yet. To seed the next division in the Product dimension within the Brick & Mortar channel, perform the following steps:

1. Click within the dimension field that you want to change, as shown in Figure 3–7.

2. Click the Next or Previous arrow, as shown in Figure 3–7.

Figure 3–7 Changing a Dimension Level with Page Arrows

Initialize Plan Previous and Next Arrows					
Location Product K < > >					
Brick & Mortar • 1000 Consumer Goo	🖦 – Dimension Fields				
🎫 🕅 🔟 📐 Find	💳 👻 🕀 🕴 🖽 📴 🐝 🚥 🔒 🏘	Z			

- **3.** The page refreshes and the next division in the Product dimension is displayed in the page edge. Note that the Seed Source measure is no longer populated.
- 4. Select the half that you want to seed with Ly or Adj Ly data.
- 5. Click the Next arrow to view and seed the next division.
- **6.** When you have selected all the data you want to seed, click **Seed** in the top, right corner.

Figure 3–8 Seed Button

Ho <u>m</u> e	<u>A</u> bout	<u>H</u> elp	Change pa <u>s</u> sword	Lo <u>q</u> out a	dm 🤦
			Workbook : dev	elop&Publi	sh-Co. Tgts
					Seed
			• 4	<u> </u>	
			Ca	lendar	
			- III Me	asure	

7. A confirmation message is displayed, stating that the data has been successfully seeded. Click **OK**.

Figure 3–9 Seeding Success Message

CustomMenuResponse	×
Seed plan executed successf	ully
C	Ж

After you have seeded, the view refreshes and the Last Seed Source and Last Seed Date measures contain the source and date of the last seed.

Seeding Several Levels at Once

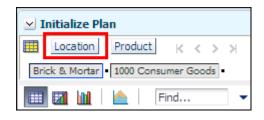
If you want to seed several locations and several products at , you may want to change the level of the dimensions shown in the page edge.

The default setting of the Initialize Plan view is set to show the Calendar dimension at the half level, the Location dimension at the channel level, and the Product dimension at the division level.

To change the dimension level shown in the page edge or grid, perform the following steps:

1. Click the dimension tile of the dimension level you would like to change.

Figure 3–10 Location Dimension Tile



2. The dimension window is displayed. Select the level of the dimension that you want to appear in the page edge. If you want to view more than one level at a time in the page edge or grid, select multiple levels. In Figure 3–11, **Channel** was deselected and **all [Location]** was selected instead.

Figure 3–11 Location Dimension Window

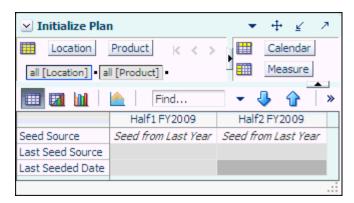
Initialize Pla	n - Location	
Levels	Show and Hide Show Attrib	outes and Sort
) <u>B</u> lock View) <u>O</u> utline View	
Select 🔽		
	Channel	
÷ =	L Chain	
÷ =	Company	
± =	L <mark>√</mark> all [Location]	
		Apply QK Cancel

- **3.** Click **OK** when finished.
- 4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for other dimensions if desired.
- **5.** After the dimensions are at the level you want, select the halves that you want to seed.

In Figure 3–12, both the Location and Product dimensions are at All, and the halves Half1 FY2009 and Half2 FY2009 have been set to seed from last year.

6. When you have selected all the data you want to seed, click **Seed** in the top, right corner, as shown in Figure 3–12.

Figure 3–12 Seeding Several Levels at Once



7. The view refreshes and the Last Seeded Source and Last Seed Date measures contain the source and date of the last seed. A confirmation message is displayed, stating that the data has been successfully seeded. Click **OK**.

Figure 3–13 Seeding Success Message

CustomMenuResponse 🛛 🕅
Seed plan executed successfully
OK

Setting Beginning of Season Inventory

After you have seeded, set the Beginning of Season (BOS) inventory. By entering the BOS inventory that you project for the season, you can set the BOS markup for that inventory, which allows the BOS cost to be calculated.

To set the BOS, perform the following steps:

- 1. In the Initialize Plan view, click the **Measure Profile** icon.
- 2. In the Measure Profile menu, click **Select** and then click the **Seed and Set BOS Inventory** measure profile.

ĸ		←
- 🦊 🏠 🛙 🖾	🧾 🐝 🛛	
Half2 FY2011	Sele <u>c</u> t →	Default
Seed from Last Year	Delete 🕨	Seed and Set BOS Inventory
Seed from Last Year		Seed and See Bob Inventory
5/23/2011	Save	

Figure 3–14 Seed and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile

3. The view is refreshed with the Seed and Set BOS Inventory measures visible.

🗵 Initialize Plan					
Location Product K < > > 🖽 Calendar					
all [Location] • all [Product]	Measure			
🔲 🖬 🔟 🛛 🖉	Find	💌 🕹 🍙 🗍 »			
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009			
Seed Source	Seed from Last Year	Seed from Last Year			
Last Seeded Date	5/23/2009	5/23/2009			
Wp BOS Inv R	0.00 0.0				
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	% 0.0 % 0.				
Wp BOS Inv C	0.00	0.00			

Figure 3–15 Initialize Plan View with Seed and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile

- 4. Change the calendar hierarchy rollup to year.
- 5. Enter data in the BOS Inv R and BOS Inv IMU% measures.

Figure 3–16 Initialize Plan View with Seeded and Set BOS Inventory

🗵 Initialize Plan		
Location Pr	roduct K < > :	Calendar
all [Location] • all [Product] •	Measure
🔲 🖬 🖬 🛛 🖉	Find	- 🕹 🔓 🖡
	FY2011	
Seed Source	Do Nothing	
Last Seeded Date	5/23/2009	
Wp BOS Inv R	150,000.00	
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	50.0 %	
Wp BOS Inv C	0.00	

6. Click Calculate.

The Wp BOS Inv C measure recalculates based on the data in the WP BOS Inv R and Wp BOS Inv IMU % measures.

After you have seeded the divisions and set the BOS, continue to the next step: Develop Targets.

Develop Targets

After you have seeded the divisions, develop the sales and markdown targets for groups within those divisions. The Develop Targets step has one view: Target Setting.

Target Setting			-	$\oplus_{-\underline{v}} = \mathbb{Z}$
Location Product K	< > >			Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 22 Men's Casualw	ear			Measure
💷 📶 🔟 📐 Find		🦺 🔓 🛛 🖳	📑 📩 🛛	🔁 🔂 🖓
	√ FY2009			
		V Half1 FY2009	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009
Wp Fcst Pre-Season R	1,246,60	2 620,053		
Wp Sales var Ecst Pre-Season R%	-26.6 9			-29.7 %
Wp Sales R	914,93			
Ly Sales R	1,239,13			
Wp Sales var Ly R%	-26.2 %			
Wp Markdown R	111,00	0 24,050	4,394	3,591
Wp Markdown R%	12.1 %	6 5.3 %	5.3 %	5.3 %
Ly Markdown R	46,505,13	2 24, 174, 277	4,416,510	3,609,359
Ly Markdown R%	3753.0 %	% 3781.4 %	3776.3 %	3800.4 %
Wp CMU %	40.3 %	6 53.1%	53.1 %	53.1 %
Ly CMU %	72.6 %			
Wp Gross Margin	269,629.0	,		
Wp Gross Margin %	32.4 %			
Ly Gross Margin	-9,820,836.4			
Ly Gross Margin %	0.0 %	% 0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
			_	
Wp Cum Turn R		6 7		
Ly Cum Turn R		0 0	0	0
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	359,01		-	-
Ly Cum Avg Inv R		0 0	0	0
	<			>

Figure 3–17 Target Setting View

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

 Table 3–2
 Target Setting View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp Fcst Pre-Season R	The preseason forecast.
Wp Sales var Fcst Pre-season R%	The planned preseason sales variance forecast.
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales retail value.
Wp Sales var Ly R%	The planned sales retail variance to last year expressed as a percentage.
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.
Wp Markdown R%	The planned markdown value expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Markdown R	Last year's markdown value.

Measure	Description
Ly Markdown R%	Last year's markdown value expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Wp CMU %	The planned cumulative markup percent. It corresponds to the start week of the task until the current week.
Ly CMU %	The cumulative markup percent from last year. It is cumulated for the same period last year.
Wp Gross Margin	The planned gross margin.
Wp Gross Margin %	The planned gross margin expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Gross Margin	Last year's gross margin.
Ly Gross Margin %	Last year's gross margin expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Wp Cum Turn R	The planned cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Turn R	Last year's cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the same week last year, corresponding to the first week in the task.
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	The planned average cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	Last year's average cumulative inventory turns (retail).

 Table 3–2 (Cont.) Target Setting View Measures

To create the top down targets, perform the following steps:

- 1. Change the Calendar hierarchy so that year is displayed.
- **2.** Enter the WP Sales R that you are projecting. Use the Wp Fcst Pre-Season R measure as a guide.
- 3. Plan the markdown by editing either the Markdown R or Markdown R% measure.
- **4.** Enter the CMU targets at the month level. These are usually relative to the receipt markup they have for the same plan period.

Note: The Wp CMU% measure is only editable in the Top Down Target Settings task. For the middle out and bottom up users, it is read-only.

5. Plan the gross margin by editing the Wp Gross Margin measure. Enter the target at the year level. This calculates the Wp Gross Margin % measures based off the Sales net Vat R measure.

Note: Wp Gross Margin is only editable in the Top Down Target Settings task. For the middle out and bottom up users, it is read-only.

- **6.** After you have entered sales and markdowns, the COGS measure is populated. To apply the CMU% to the COGS, enter CMU at the month level or higher. Click **Calculate**.
- 7. Optional: Adjust the gross margin by month.

_

8. Enter the Wp Cum Turn R at the half level.

Note: The turn at the year is calculated by using the average inventory from the second half as the year average inventory. The turn for the year is calculated from the average inventory at the year level.

- 9. Click Calculate to populate the Wp Cum Avg Inv R measure.
- **10.** Optional: Use the measure profile Reference Measures to assist you to create a more detailed top down target.

Note: The reference measures may not match the working plan (Wp) measures. Reference measures are read-only. Only Wp measures are editable. The Wp measures are the measures that can be published as top down targets. Wp Reference measures cannot be published.

The Reference Measures profile includes additional measures for receipts and inventory planning. The reference measures in the Reference Measures profile are read-only. The Wp measures, not the reference measures, are the ones that are published. These Wp measure are as follows:

- Wp Sales R
- Wp Sales var Ly R%
- Wp Markdown R
- Wp Markdown R%
- Wp Receipts R
- Wp Receipts MU %
- Wp EOP Inv R

Note: The best practice is to plan sales first and then markdowns. Next, plan receipts to support those sales. Finally, evaluate the margin measures.

Target Setting Location Product K	(< > > >			 ++ ≤ Calendar 	7
Brick & Mortar • 22 Men's Casua	wear •		L 🔤 🏛	Measure	
📰 🕅 🕅 📐 Find.		🕹 🏠 🛛 🛤	🧧 📩 🚥	a 🙃 49 🕴	2
	✓ FY2009			9 🚺 🖬 🗸	•
	V F12009	V Half1 FY2009	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009	
Wp BOP Inv R	-4,752,973	-4,752,973	-4,752,973	-4,212,897	~
Wp BOP Inv C	0	0	0	640,789	
Wp Sales R	914,933	453,823	83,023	67,421	
Wp VAT R	81,989	41,257	7,548	6,129	
Wp Sales Net VAT R	832,944	412,567	75,476	61,291	
Ly Sales R	1,239,135	639,292	116,953	94,974	
Wp Sales var Ly R%	-26.2 %	-29.0 %	-29.0 %	-29.0 %	
Wp Markdown R	111,000	24,050			
Wp Markdown R%	12.1 %	5.3 %			
Ly Markdown R	46,505,132	24,174,277			
Ly Markdown R%	3753.0 %	3781.4 %	3776.3 %	3800.4 %	
Wp Receipts R	5,744,221	2,897,541	627,493	495,123	
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
Ly Receipts R	5,744,221	2,897,541	627,493	495,123	
Ly Receipts MU %	-1.7 %	-5.4 %	8.2 %		
Wp Reference CMU %	-479.5 %	256.2 %	115.2 %	130.9 %	
Ly CMU %	72.4 %	72.0 %	72.9 %	72.8 %	
Wp Reference COGS C	2,450,680	-310,807	-12,148	-20,064	
Ly COGS C	9,999,880	5,138,254	959,793	728,698	
Wp Reference Gross Margin	-1,617,736.34	723,373.85	87,623.81	81,354.94	
Wp Reference Gross Margin %	-194.2 %	175.3 %	116.1 %	132.7 %	
Ly Gross Margin	-9,999,880.49	-5,138,253.87	-959,793.01	-728,697.81	
Ly Gross Margin %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
•					
Wp Reference Cum Turn R ratio	-0.40	-0.13	-0.02	-0.04	
Ly Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Reference Cum Avg Inv R	-2,314,222	-3,471,028	-4,482,935	-4,251,552	Ļ
Wp EOP Inv R	-34,685	-2,333,305	-4,212,897	-3,788,785	1
	<			>	

Figure 3–18 Targets Setting View, Reference Measures Profile

- **11.** Return to the default measure profile.
- **12.** Analyze the Wp Gross Margin measure. If you want the working plan gross margin to be based on the Wp Reference CMU %, then edit the Wp Gross Margin measure to match the reference measure. (Wp Gross Margin, not the reference measure, is the one that is published.)

After you have created targets, review those targets in the next step: Review Targets.

Review Targets

At the Review Targets step, review the targets you created in the Develop Targets step.

This step contains two views: Review Plan and All Measures. The Review Plan view displays the targets you have created. All Measures contains all the measures contained in the task. For more details on the All Measures view, see All Measures.

Review Plan

In this view, review the targets you created in the previous step. If you need to alter the targets shown in this view, return to the Develop Targets step to edit them there.

Note: If you have not published top down targets yet, the TD Tgt measures have no values.

🗵 Review Plan			•	+ ⊻ ↗	
Location Product	ккух			Calendar	
Brick & Mortar • 22 Men's Casua	-			Measure	
🎹 🕅 🔟 🗠 🕴 Find.		- 🦆 🏠 📋	IS 🖪 🐝	XYZ 👸 🔅	»
		V Half1 FY2009			
		V Half1 FY2009	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009	A
TD Tgt Sales R	946,194	453,823	83,023	67,421	
Cp Sales R	0	0	0	0	
TD Tgt Sales var Cp R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	
TD Tgt Markdown R	111,000	24,050	4,394	3,591	
TD Tgt Markdown R%	11.7 %	5.3 %	5.3 %	5.3 %	
Cp Markdown R	0	0	0	0	
Cp Markdown R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
TD Tgt CMU %	40.0 %	53.1 %	53.1 %	53.1 %	
Cp CMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	
TD Tgt Gross Margin	277,977.51	207,975.64	38,051.22	30,885.54	
TD Tgt Gross Margin %	32.3 %	50.4 %	50.4 %	50.4 %	
Cp Gross Margin	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Cp Gross Margin %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
TD Tgt Gross Margin Var CP R %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	
TD Tgt Cum Turn R	6	0			
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	157,699	0			
Cp Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0	
Cp Cum Avg Inv R	4,292	8,277	38,626	23,175	
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv Var CP R%	3574.5 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	

Figure 3–19 Review Plan View

If you are satisfied with the plan you have created, proceed to the final top down role step: Publish Strategic Targets.

Publish Strategic Targets

Use the Publish Strategic Targets step when you are ready to publish the targets you created. Publishing a target copies the target information to the TD Tgt (Top Down

Target) measures in your task, and then it commits them to the database. After you have published, the targets are passed down to the middle out user.

Ho <u>m</u> e <u>A</u>	bout	<u>H</u> elp (Change pa <u>s</u> swor	d	Lo <u>q</u> out adm	C
			Workbook : d	level	op&Publish-C	o. Tg
					Publish Targ	jets
Publish Target	s		▼ ⊕ <u>∠</u>	7	1	
Location P	roduct		Calendar			
Brick & Mortar 20	Mensw	/ear •	Measure			
💷 🖬 🔟 🛛 🖉		Find	•	»		
	Half1	FY2009	Half2 FY2009			
Wp Publish Targets		V	Image: A start of the start			
Wp Publish Info	Reci	by user 1	Rec by user i			
TD Tgt Published By						
TD Tgt Publish Date						
TD Tgt Publish Info						

Figure 3–20 Publish Strategic Targets

Publish Targets

Publishing a target copies your top down Wp measure information to the TD Tgt (Top Down Target) measures in your task, and then it commits those target measures to the database so that middle out users can retrieve those targets.

The TD Tgt measures are shown in the Review Plan view found in the Review Targets step. These measures initially have zero values. After the targets are published in this step, those measures are populated with the target information.

To publish the targets, perform the following steps.

- 1. Select the halves in the Wp Publish Targets measure that you want to publish.
- **2.** If needed, enter relevant information in the Wp Publish Info measure. This is optional.
- **3.** Repeat steps 1 and 2 for other locations and products if necessary.
- **4.** Click **Publish Targets**. This button is located in the top, right corner, as highlighted in Figure 3–20.
- 5. A success message is displayed. Click **OK** to close it.

Figure 3–21 Success Message - Publish Targets

CustomMenuResponse	×
Publish and Commit executed succe	essfully
	OK

The view refreshes and clears the Wp Publish Targets and Wp Publish Info measures. The TD Tgt measures in this view are populated. These measures are described in detail in the table below.

Figure 3–22 Successfully Published Targets

🗵 Publish Target	s 🔻	÷	¥	×
Location Pr	roduct 🛛 🎞	Cale	endar	
Brick & Mortar	» ⁻ 🎟	Mea	sure	
	Find		•	* >>
	Half1 FY2009	Half2	FY20	09
Wp Publish Targets			[
Wp Publish Info				
TD Tgt Published By	user 1		USE	er 1
TD Tgt Publish Date	1/24/2009	1/	24/20	09
TD Tgt Publish Info				

Table 3–3 Publish Target View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp Publish Targets	Working Plan Publish Targets. Use this measure to select the targets you want to publish.
Wp Publish Info	Working Plan Publish Information. Use this measure to enter relevant target information. This measure is optional.
TD Tgt Published By	Top Down Target Published By. After a target is published, this measure displays the username of the person who published the targets.
TD Tgt Publish Date	Top Down Target Publish Date. After a target is published, this measure displays the date that the target was published.
TD Tgt Publish Info	Top Down Target Publish Info. After a target is published, this measure displays the information that was entered in the Wp Publish Info measure.

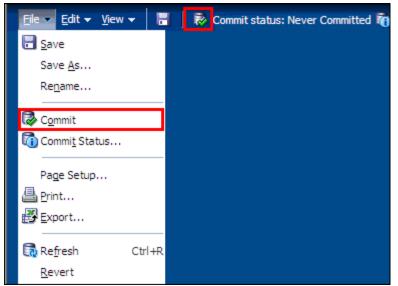
Commit Wp Measures

If you want to commit your working plan (Wp) measures to the database, you need to perform a separate commit in addition to publishing your targets. For more information about committing, see the *RPAS User Guide for the Fusion Client*.

To commit your Wp measures:

In the task that you have published the targets, click Commit in the toolbar. Or, from the File menu, select the Commit option.

Figure 3–23 Commit a Workbook



Next Steps

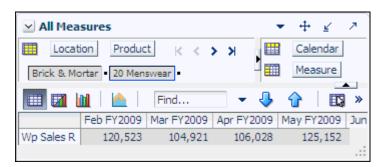
After you have published your targets and committed your task, the middle out user can use your group targets to create their department targets. To learn about the middle out user's role, see the Preseason: Middle Out Role Task chapter.

If you need to revise your targets at any time during the preseason, you can follow the same procedures described in this chapter. Since you have already created a working plan, there is no need to seed the task again, unless you want to start again with Ly (Last Year) or Adj Ly (Adjusted Last Year) data.

All Measures

The All Measures view contains all the measures contained in the task; however, only the Wp Sales R measure is visible in the default measure profile. The purpose of this task is to allow you to create a view of task measures that you may not be able to view all at once in other views.

Figure 3–24 Review Targets - All Measures



To see the other measures in this view, perform the following steps:

1. Click the **Measure** dimension tile. The All Measures - Measure window is displayed.

- **2.** Move the measures you want to see in the view from the Hidden Measures box to the Visible Measures box.
- **3.** When finished, click **OK**.

For more information about hidden and visible measures, see the *RPAS Fusion Client User Guide*.

Preseason: Middle Out Role Task

The middle out role is usually associated with middle management in the merchandise planning organization. The middle out user receives group targets from the top down user. The middle out user references those targets when creating the department targets. After the middle user has created the department targets, the user provides those targets to the bottom up user, who is usually a merchandise planner.

When middle out users open MFP in the RPAS Fusion Client, they are presented with the preseason activity called Create Merchandise Financial Plan. Within this activity, the middle out user owns two tasks. The first task in the list that belongs solely to middle out users is Develop and Publish Department Targets. It has eight steps:

- Getting Started Seed Plan
- Review Strategic Targets
- Develop Sales and Markdown Targets
- Develop Inventory and Receipt Targets
- Review and Adjust Gross Margin Targets
- Review Department Targets
- Reconcile to Strategic Targets
- Publish Department Targets

The second task for the middle out user is the Original Plan Approval task. This is where the middle out user approves or rejects the plan that was created by the bottom up user. To learn more about approving or rejecting the original plan, see the Original Plan Approval Task chapter.

These tasks and steps are shown in Figure 4–1.

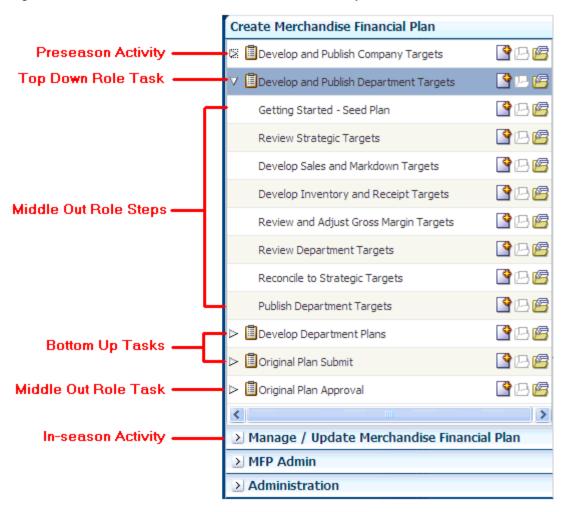


Figure 4–1 Middle Out Role View: Preseason Tasks and Steps

Note: The middle out user can see the tasks of the top down and bottom up roles, but the middle out user cannot open or create workbooks within those tasks. This is denoted by the grayed out icons on the right of the taskflow.

The middle out user must complete these eight steps to publish the department targets to the bottom up user. To do this, the middle out user must first build the workbook.

Building the Workbook

To build the middle out role workbook, perform the following steps.

1. Click the **Create New Workbook** icon in the Develop and Publish Department Targets task.

Create Merchandise Financial Plan	
🖾 🗐 Develop and Publish Company Targets	🗳 🗆 🖻
☑ □Develop and Publish Department Targets	P 12
Getting Started - Seed Plan	PB 🖉
Review Strategic Targets	P 🖻
Develop Sales and Markdown Targets	P 🖻 🖉
Develop Inventory and Receipt Targets	P 🖻
Review and Adjust Gross Margin Targets	P 🖻 🖉
Review Department Targets	P 🖻
Reconcile to Strategic Targets	🗳 B 🖻
Publish Department Targets	P 🖻
▷ 🗒 Develop Department Plans	P 🖻 🖉
▷ 🗐 Original Plan Submit	PB 🖻
▷ 🗐 Original Plan Approval	PB 🖻
≥ Manage / Update Merchandise Financia	l Plan
≥ MFP Admin	
> Administration	

Figure 4–2 Create New Workbook Icon

2. The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the halves that you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Workbook Wizard								5
	-							
	Half wiz_M	1iddleOutdvsn wiz	_MiddleOuto	thnl				
Select Half								1
Available Items			Selected 1	Items				_
View 🗸 👻 Dimension 🛛 Find 🦆 😭	* 4		View 🔻	▼ Dimension	Find	🖖 í	1 🖻	» »
Name			Name					
Half1 FY2007				1 FY2009				
Half2 FY2007			✓ Half2	2 FY2009				
Half1 FY2008								
Half2 FY2008								
✓ Half1 FY2009								
✓ Half2 FY2009								
Half1 FY2010		📎 <u>A</u> dd						
Half2 FY2010								
Half1 FY2011		🔊 Add All						
Half2 FY2011								
		Remove						
		Kemove All						
	1.0							
<								
					Cancel		Next	Einish

Figure 4–3 Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection

3. The Product Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the division you want to plan and move it to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 4–4 Workbook Wizard: Product Selection

Workbook Wizard	×
Half wiz_MiddleOutdvsn	wiz_MiddleOutchnl
Select Division	
Available Items	Selected Items
View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠 🔉	View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 4 🎝 🏠 😕 »
Name	Name
1000 Consumer Goods	✓ 20 Menswear
✓ 20 Menswear	
30 Womenswear	
Sector Add	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
Si Add All	1
Add Ali	
Kemove	1
Kemove Al	
	<u>Cancel</u> <u>Previous</u> <u>Next</u> <u>Finish</u>

4. The Location Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the channels you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Finish**.

Figure 4–5 Workbook Wizard: Location Selection

Workbook Wizard				×
	<u> </u>			
Half wiz_Mid	dleOutdvsn wiz_	_MiddleOutchnl		
Select Channel				^
Available Items		Selected Items		
View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🔑 🏠 🚿		View - Dimension	Find 🌷 🗘	🚖 🛛 🛪
Name		Name		
✓ Brick & Mortar		Brick & Mortar		
e-Commerce				
Catalog				
	Add			
	💓 Add Aļļ			
	Remove			
	Kemove All			
				~
				>
			<u>C</u> ancel <u>P</u> revious	Next Einish

The Middle Out Role workbook is built, and the Initialize view opens.

Getting Started - Seed Plan

The first step that middle out users perform after they build the workbook is to seed the plan with the Initialize Plan view.

Figure 4–6 Middle Out: Initialize Plan

≥1.Initialize Pl	an 👻 🕂 🗹 🖉	7
Location	Product K < > > Calendar	
Brick & Mortar		
III II III I	📐 Find 👻 🔸 🏠 🖽 🖪 🐝 🚾 🔒 🆓 🖓	
	Half1 FY2009 Half2 FY2009	
Seed Source	Do Nothing 🕑 Do Nothing	
Last Seed Source	Do Nothing	
Last Seeded Date	Seed from Last Year Seed from Adjusted Last Year	

 Table 4–1
 Initialize Plan View Measures

Measure	Description
Seed Source	The seed source used to seed the working plan. Use this option to seed or not seed the working plan. You can seed with Last Year's (Ly) or Adjusted Last Year's data. Or, you can choose the Do Nothing option if you do not want to seed the working plan.

Measure	Description
Last Seed Source	The last type of seed that was performed in this task. One of three options is shown:
	Seed from Last Year
	 Seed from Adjusted Last Year
	Do Nothing
Last Seeded Date	The last time the working plan was seeded.

Table 4–1 (Cont.) Initialize Plan View Measures

With this view, you can choose to seed your plan with Last Year (Ly) or Adjusted Last Year (Adj Ly) data to create a demand curve on which to spread the new plan's initial targets. Or you can choose to not seed the plan, which allows you to create a plan that is not influenced by last year's performance.

In the example above, both Half1 and Half2 are seeded with last year's data for the Brick & Mortar channel for the 20 Menswear group.

Seeding the Plan

When seeding the plan, you can choose which information is seeded. For instance, you can seed just one half or all halves in the task, as shown in Figure 4–6. You can also choose what locations and products to seed.

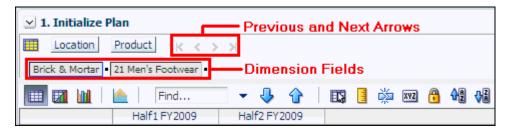
There are two ways you can seed. You can seed each level individually, or you can seed several levels at once by changing the dimension level shown in the view.

Seeding One Level at a Time

As shown in Figure 4–6, only the Brick & Mortar channel and the 20 Menswear group have been selected to be seeded with Ly data. This means that the other Product groups have not been selected to be seeded yet. To seed the next group in the Product dimension within the Brick & Mortar channel, perform the following steps:

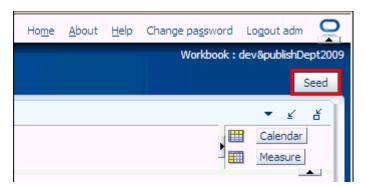
- 1. Click within the dimension field that you want to change, as shown in Figure 4–7.
- 2. Click the Next or Previous arrow, as shown in Figure 4–7.

Figure 4–7 Changing a Dimension Level with Page Arrows



- **3.** The page refreshes and the next group in the Product dimension is displayed in the page edge. Note that the Seed Source measure is no longer populated.
- 4. Select the half that you want to seed with Ly or Adj Ly data.
- 5. Click the **Next** arrow to view and seed the next group.
- **6.** When you have selected all the data you want to seed, click **Seed** in the top, right corner.

Figure 4–8 Seed Button



7. A confirmation message is displayed, stating that the data has been successfully seeded. Click **OK**.

Figure 4–9 Seeding Success Message

CustomMenuResponse
Seed plan executed successfully
ОК

After you have seeded, the view refreshes and the Last Seed Source and Last Seed Date measures contain the source and date of the last seed.

Seeding Several Levels at Once

If you want to seed several locations and several products, you may want to change the level of the dimensions shown in the page edge.

The default setting of the Initialize view is set to show the Calendar dimension at the half level, the Location dimension at the channel level, and the Product dimension at the group level.

To change the dimension level shown in the page edge or grid, perform the following steps:

1. Click the dimension tile of the dimension level you would like to change.

Figure 4–10 Location Dimension Tile

🗵 1. Initialize Pl	lan	
Location	Product K < >	ж
Brick & Mortar	21 Men's Footwear	
	Find	- 🕹 🔂
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009

2. The dimension window is displayed. Select the level of the dimension that you want to appear in the page edge. If you want to view more than one level at a time in the page edge or grid, select multiple levels. In Figure 4–11, Channel was deselected and all [Location] was selected instead.

1. Initialize P	lan - Location		
Levels	Show and Hide	Show Attributes and Sort	
Display 🧕	Block View		
0	Outline View		
Select 🔳			
	Channel		
+ -	L Chain		
+ -	L Com	Select to show level.	
± =	L 🗸 al	[Location]	
-			
		<u>A</u>	pply <u>O</u> K Cancel

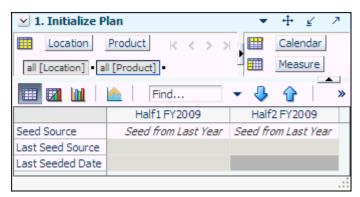
Figure 4–11 Location Dimension Window

- **3.** Click **OK** when finished.
- 4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for other dimensions if desired.
- **5.** After the dimensions are at the level you want, select the halves that you want to seed.

In Figure 4–12, both the Location and Product dimensions are at All, and the halves Half1 FY2009 and Half2 FY2009 have been selected.

6. When you have selected all the data you want to seed, click **Seed** in the top, right corner.

Figure 4–12 Seeding Several Levels at Once



7. The view refreshes and the Last Seeded Source and Last Seed Date measures contain the source and date of the last seed. A confirmation message is displayed, stating that the data has been successfully seeded. Click **OK**.

Figure 4–13 Seeding Success Message



Setting Beginning of Season Inventory

After you have seeded, set the Beginning of Season (BOS) inventory. By entering the BOS inventory that you project for the season, you can set the BOS markup for that inventory, which allows the BOS cost to be calculated.

To set the BOS, perform the following steps:

- 1. In the Initialize Plan view, change the measure profile to **Seed and Set BOS Inventory**.
- 2. The view is refreshed and the Seed and Set BOS Inventory measures are visible.

Figure 4–14 Initialize Plan View with Seed and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile, Half

🗵 1. Initialize Pla	n 👻	+ ¥ Z
Location P	roduct 🔤 🎞	Calendar
Brick & Mortar	» - 🎞	Measure
💷 🛛 🔟 🛛 🖉	Find	
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009
Wp Seed		
Last Seeded Date	5/23/2008	5/23/2008
Seed Source	Do Nothing	Do Nothing
Wp BOS Inv R	254,644	3,552,930
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	94.6 %	97.4 %
Wp BOS Inv C	13,734.60	91,635.74
Wp BOS Inv U	540,930	6,340,991
Wp BOS Inv AUR	0.47	0.56
		.::

- **3.** Change the calendar level rollup to year.
- 4. Enter data in the BOS Inv R, BOS Inv IMU% , and Wp BOS Inv U measures.

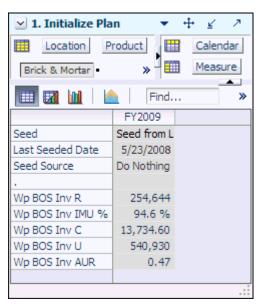


Figure 4–15 Initialize Plan View with Seeded and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile, Year

5. Click Calculate.

After the BOS is planned, the cost and AUR is calculated.

After you have seeded the departments and set the BOS, continue to the next step: Review Strategic Targets.

Review Strategic Targets

After you have seeded the groups, review the strategic targets created by the top down user to understand the goal that your plan should meet.

The view used in this step is the 2. Target Overview view.

Note: The top down targets are at the group level, but the view is at the department level. To see the targets, change the level of the Product dimension from department to group. To see the TD Tgt Publish Date and Info measures, change the level to division and include year in the Calendar dimension.

2. Target Overview			`	+ 2 7
Location Product	K < >	×		Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 20 Menswe	ar -			Measure
💷 🛛 🔟 I 📐 I 🔅	=ind	- 🕹 🏠	📖 🖪 d	🎽 🗶 📩
	▼ FY2009			
		V Half1 FY2009	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009
TD Tgt Sales R	1,396,194	678,823	120,523	104,921
Ly Sales R	1,239,135	639,292	116,953	94,974
TD Tgt Sales var Ly R%	12.7 %	6.2 %	3.1 %	10.5 %
TD Tgt Markdown R	180,000	58,550	10,144	9,341
TD Tgt Markdown R%	12.9 %	8.6 %	8.4 %	8.9 %
Ly Markdown R	46,505,132	24, 174, 277	4,416,510	3,609,359
Ly Markdown R%	3753.0 %	3781.4 %	3776.3 %	3800.4 %
TD Tgt Mkd down Var Ly R%	-99.6 %	-99.8 %	-99.8 %	-99.7 %
TD Tgt CMU %	43.3 %	52.0 %	52.1%	51.9 %
Ly CMU %	55.4 %	53.6 %		
	55.4 %	55.0 %	52.0 %	52,5 %
TD Tgt Gross Margin	448,419	292,800	52,189	45,023
TD Tgt Gross Margin %	35.3 %	47.4 %	47.6 %	47.2 %
Ly Gross Margin	-9,108,018	-4,678,653	-875,001	-659,131
Ly Gross Margin %	-808.5 %	-805.0 %	-823.0 %	-763.4 %
TD Tgt GM Var Ly R%	-104.9 %	-106.3 %	-106.0 %	-106.8 %
TD Tgt Cum Turn R	6.29	0.00		
Ly Cum Turn R	0.09	0.09	0.07	0.08
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	221,985	0		
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	13,480,383	7,123,191	1,714,603	2,711,290
TD Tgt Publish Date	1/24/2009	1/24/2009		
TD Tgt Publish Info				
	<			

Figure 4–16 Target Overview View

The Target Overview view contains the top down target (TD Tgt) measures as well as last year (Ly) measures.

Use this view to compare the TD Tgt measures to the corresponding Ly measures. By understanding how the top down targets compare to last year's metrics, you can better understand what your plan needs to achieve.

Note: All measures in the Target Overview view are read-only. The measures that you edit are in other views.

The following table lists the measures available on this view:

Measure	Description
TD Tgt Sales R	The top down target for sales.
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales.
TD Tgt Sales var Ly R%	The top down target for variance between target sales value and last year's sales value, expressed as a percentage of the last year value.
TD Tgt Markdown R	The top down target value for markdowns.
TD Tgt Markdown R%	The top down target for markdown expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Markdown R	Last year's value for markdowns.
Ly Markdown R%	Last year's markdown expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
TD Tgt Mkd down Var Ly R%	The top down target for variance between target markdowns and the last year markdowns, expressed as a percentage of the last year value.
TD Tgt CMU%	The top down target for cumulative markup rate.
Ly CMU %	Last year's cumulative markup rate.
TD Tgt Gross Margin	The top down target for gross margin.
TD Tgt Gross Margin %	The top down target for gross margin expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Gross Margin	Last year's gross margin.
Ly Gross Margin %	Last year's gross margin as a percentage of total sales retail.
TD Tgt GM Var Ly R%	The top down's target gross margin expressed as a percentage of last year's gross margin.
TD Tgt Cum Turn R	The top down cumulative inventory turns (retail) target. It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Turn R	Last year's cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the same week last year, corresponding to the first week in the task.
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	The top down average cumulative inventory turns (retail) target. It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	Last year's average cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
TD Tgt Publish Date	The date that the top down target was published.
TD Tgt Publish Info	Additional information about the top down targets. This information was entered by the top down user who published the targets.

Table 4–2 Target Overview View Measures

Retrieving Updated Strategic Targets

If the top down user updates the strategic targets after you have created your department plans, retrieve those new targets in one of two ways. You can build a new task which uses the updated strategic targets from the domain. Or, if you want to bring the new targets into one of your existing tasks, you can refresh the task.

Refresh the Workbook

When refreshing a workbook, you can run a refresh group that has been configured in order to retrieve data from the master database.

To refresh a workbook, click the **Refresh** icon in the toolbar. Since only one rule group exists for this workbook template, there are no options to choose from. The one refresh rule group runs and measures configured in that rule group are updated.

Figure 4–17 Refreshing a Workbook

<u>F</u> ile ▼ Edit ▼ View ▼ 🗧 🛛 🔯 Commit status: Ne	er Co	mmitted 🗑 📇 🛃 🗞 🍤 🔻 🖩
Create Merchandise Financial Plan		∠ 2. Target Overview
▷ 🗐 Develop and Publish Company Targets 🛛 📓 🗁 🝘		Location Product K < > >

For more information about the refresh option, see the *RPAS User Guide for the Fusion Client*. For information about creating refresh rule groups, see the *RPAS Configuration Tools User Guide*.

After you have reviewed and compared the top down targets to the last year metrics, continue to the next step: Develop Sales and Markdown Targets.

Develop Sales and Markdown Targets

After you have seeded the groups and reviewed the top down group targets, you can develop the sales and markdown targets for the departments within those groups. The view used in the Develop Sales and Markdown Targets step is the Sales view.

The top down user plans top down targets at the month level. As the middle out user, you should use those targets to create more detailed targets at the week level. This allows you to create a weekly EOP plan that has more accurate average inventory and turn-over plans.

Use the following best practices to plan the sales and markdowns.

- 1. Using the default measure profile, review and compare the total sales to the forecast.
- 2. Change the measure profile to Sales by Type.

> > 7 FY2009 692,561 734,612 6.1 % 690,755 6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	✓ Feb FY2009 66,592 62,387 -6.3 % 64,485 -3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	1/24/2009 13,318 8,922 -33.0 % 13,371 -33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	1/31/2009 13,318 11,322 -15.0 % 10,842 4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
692,561 734,612 6.1 % 690,755 6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	✓ Feb FY2009 66,592 62,387 -6.3 % 64,485 -3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	1/24/2009 13,318 8,922 -33.0 % 13,371 -33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	xxz 1/31/2009 13,318 11,322 -15.0 % 10,842 4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
692,561 734,612 6.1 % 690,755 6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	✓ Feb FY2009 66,592 62,387 -6.3 % 64,485 -3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	1/24/2009 13,318 8,922 -33.0 % 13,371 -33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	1/31/2009 13,318 11,322 -15.0 % 10,842 4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
692,561 734,612 6.1 % 690,755 6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	66,592 62,387 -6.3 % 64,485 -3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	13,318 8,922 -33.0 % 13,371 -33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	13,318 11,322 -15.0 % 10,842 4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
734,612 6.1 % 690,755 6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	66,592 62,387 -6.3 % 64,485 -3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	13,318 8,922 -33.0 % 13,371 -33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	13,318 11,322 -15.0 % 10,842 4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
734,612 6.1 % 690,755 6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	62,387 -6.3 % 64,485 -3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	13,318 8,922 -33.0 % 13,371 -33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	13,318 11,322 -15.0 % 10,842 4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
734,612 6.1 % 690,755 6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	62,387 -6.3 % 64,485 -3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	8,922 -33.0 % 13,371 -33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	11,322 -15.0 % 10,842 4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
6.1 % 690,755 6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	-6.3 % 64,485 -3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	-33.0 % 13,371 -33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	-15.0 % 10,842 4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
6.3 % 50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	-3.3 % 48.9 % 55.1 %	-33.3 % 33.3 % 57.7 %	4.4 % 48.6 % 50.2 %
50.5 % 55.7 % 100.0 %	48.9 % 55.1 %	33.3 % 57.7 %	48.6 % 50.2 %
55.7 % 100.0 %	55.1 %	57.7 %	50.2 %
55.7 % 100.0 %	55.1 %	57.7 %	50.2 %
100.0 %			
	8.5 %	14.3 %	18 1 9/
100.0 %		2110 /0	10,1 %
	9.3 %	20.7 %	16.8 %
124,015	10,110	0	2,608
16.9 %	16.2 %	0.0 %	23.0 %
5,385,071	2,400,089	487,762	493,267
3675.0 %	3721.9 %	3647.9 %	4549.6 %
-99.5 %	-99.6 %	-100.0 %	-99.5 %
			1.1 %
		99	95
0.7 %	0.8 %	0.7 %	0.9 %
	3675.0 % -99.5 % 5,833 0.8 % 5,173	3675.0 % 3721.9 % -99.5 % -99.6 % 5,833 679 0.8 % 1.1 % 5,173 488 0.7 % 0.8 %	3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % -99.5 % -99.6 % -100.0 % 5,833 679 178 0.8 % 1.1 % 2.0 % 5,173 488 99 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 %

Figure 4–18 Plan Sales and Markdowns View, Sales by Type Measure Profile

3. In the Sales by Type measure profile, plan your sales by type. The sales types are regular (Reg), promotional (Promo), clearance (Clr), and regular and promotional (Reg + Promo).

Note: Since Sales and Markdowns are both planned at the type level, the user must first complete the sales by type planning before they can plan the markdowns by type.

Start by planning the regular sales. Then, using your marketing calendar as a guide, align the promotional sales to the calendar. Refer to the calendar again for the exit weeks for the products, and plan the clearance sales for those weeks.

The planned figures for these sales types populates the Wp Sales R measure.

- **4.** With the total Wp Sales R populated, you can adjust the total to your target while still maintaining the relationships between the different sales types.
- 5. Plan the shrink with either the Wp Shrink R or Wp Shrink R% measure.
- 6. Change the measure profile to Markdowns by Type.

7. In the Markdown by Type profile, edit the Wp Markdown Promo R% to adjust the Wp Markdown Promo Rate.

🔄 Plan Sales and Markdowns 💿 🛨 😰 🧷					
E Location Produc		Calendar			
Brick & Morter - 300 Mer	Brick & Mortar • 300 Men's Casuals • Measure				
Drick de Hortan - 500 Merrs Casuals -					
💷 📶 🔟 📐	Find	🗌 🝷 🦫 🐧		🧧 🐝 🔺	
	∇ FY2009				
		√ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	
Wp Sales R	734,612	62,387			
Ly Sales R	690,755	64,485			
Wp Markdown R	124,015	10,110	0	2,608	
Wp Markdown R%	16.9 %	16.2 %	0.0 %	23.0 %	
Wp Markdown Promo R	110,212	9,125	0	2,354	
Wp Markdown Promo R%	30.5 %	34.0 %	0.0 %	40.4 %	
Wp Markdown Clr R	3,437	328	0	85	
Wp Markdown Perm R	10,366	656	0	169	
Ly Markdown R	25,385,071	2,400,089	487,762	493,267	
Ly Markdown R%	3675.0 %	3721.9 %	3647.9 %	4549.6 % 3	
Ly Markdown Promo R	8,461,690	800,030	162,587	164,422	
Ly Markdown Clr R	8,461,690	800,030	162,587	164,422	
Ly Markdown Perm R	8,461,690	800,030	162,587	164,422	
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Wp Markdown Var Ly R%	-99.5 %	-99.6 %	-100.0 %	-99.5 %	

Figure 4–19 Plan Sales and Markdowns View, Markdown by Type Measure Profile

The following table lists the measures available on the default measure profile of this view:

Measure	Description
Wp Fcst Pre-Season R	The preseason forecast.
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.
Wp Sales var Fcst Pre-Season R%	The planned preseason sales variance forecast.
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales retail value.
Wp Sales var Ly R%	The planned sales retail variance to last year as a percentage.
Ly Sales contrib Prod R%	Last year's sales contribution, expressed as a percentage of sales of all products in the task for this period.
Ly Sales contrib Time R%	Last year's sales contribution, expressed as a percentage of sales to one product's total across the task for this period.
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.
Wp Markdown R%	The planned markdown value as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Markdown R	Last year's markdown value.

 Table 4–3
 Plan Sales and Markdowns View Measures

Measure	Description
Ly Markdown R%	Last year's markdown value as a percentage of total sales retail.
Wp Markdown Var Ly R%	The planned variance between the target markdown value and last year's actual markdown, expressed as a percentage of last year.
Wp Shrink R	The planned shrink for the period.
Wp Shrink R%	The planned shrink for the period as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Shrink R	Last year's actual shrink. Shrink is loss due to reason such as damage or theft.
Ly Shrink R%	Last year's actual shrink as a percentage of total sales retail.

Table 4–3 (Cont.) Plan Sales and Markdowns View Measures

After you have created the sales and markdown plan, continue to the next step: Develop Inventory and Receipt Targets.

Develop Inventory and Receipt Targets

After you have developed the sales and markdowns plan, develop a receipts and inventory plan that can support the sales that you are projecting in the sales and markdown plan.

Like the Plan Sales and Markdowns view, the Plan Receipts/Inventory view contains several Ly metrics that you can reference when setting your targets. There are also additional measures you can use to adjust your inventory targets. Note that the adjustments you made to the Wp Sales R measure in the Develop Sales and Markdown Targets step are visible in this view if you have calculated.

Use the following best practices to plan the receipts and inventory.

- Ensure that you have set the beginning of season (BOS) inventory in the Initialize Plan view in the Getting Started tab. The BOS measures must be set before planning the receipts and inventory. To set the BOS measures, see the Setting Beginning of Season Inventory.
- 2. Plan the receipt flow and then evaluate the average inventory and turn.
- **3.** Review the Wp CMU % measure. Cumulative markup rate (CMU %) is a blend of the beginning of period (BOP) inventory retail and cost with the future receipt retail and receipt cost. The Wp CMU % directly affects the cost of goods sold (COGS), which then affects the gross margin.
- **4.** Adjust the Wp Stock to Sales R measure accordingly. These adjustments affect the receipts for both the current month and prior month. However, the total plan period receipts do not increase or decrease; they only shift from month to month.

Plan Receipts / Inv	entory		+	+ ⊻	7
Location Produc		N N		Calendar	
				Measure	
Brick & Mortar 300 Mer	n's Casuals			Measure	
🂷 🖬 🔟 🗎 📐	Find	- 🤸 👌		📑 📩 🛛) »
	∀ FY2009				
		V Half1 FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	2
Wp BOS Inv R	231,753	231,753	1/2 // 2000	-,,	-
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %			
Wp BOP Inv R	231,753	231,753		222,653	
Ly BOP Inv R	228,737	228,737			
Wp Sales R	734,612	373,745	8,922	11,322	
Ly Sales R	690,755	360,769	13,371	10,842	
Wp Markdown R	124,015	67,213	0	2,608	
Wp Shrink R	5,833	3,182	178	122	
Wp Receipts R	933,213	472,250	0	9,800	
Wp Receipts MU %	43.6 %	45.1 %	0.0 %	36.7 %	
Ly Receipts R	5,744,221	2,897,541	128,364	140,847	
Ly Receipts MU %	-1.7 %	-5.4 %	5.8 %	-12.3 %	
Wp Rec Var LY R %	-83.8 %	-83.7 %	-100.0 %	-93.0 %	
Wp EOP Inv R	300,535	259,865	222,653	218,404	
Ly EOP Inv R	13,680,051	7,123,176	518,667	805,550	1,
Wp CMU %	54.8 %	63.2 %	100.0 %	97.4 %	
Ly CMU %	58.7 %	57.9 %	60.1 %	53.6 %	
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	231,405	193,960			
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	7,043,851	3,735,352	373,702	517,651	
Wp Cum Turn R	3	2	0	0	
Ly Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Stock to Sales R ratio	0.32	0.62	25.98	19.67	
Ly Stock to Sales R ratio	0.33	0.63	17.11	47.84	
Wp Forward Cover R	0.41	0.72			
Ly Forward Cover R	19.80	20.65	38.96	61.59	
	<				>

Figure 4–20 Plan Receipts/Inventory View

The following table lists the measures available on this view:

 Table 4–4
 Plan Receipts / Inventory View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp BOS Inv R	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	The planned markup percentage for the beginning of season inventory. (The BOS Inv IMU% must be planned to get the BOS Cost.)
Wp BOP Inv R	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.

Measure	Description
Ly BOP Inv R	Last year's beginning of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales retail value.
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.
Wp Shrink R	The planned shrink for the period.
Wp Receipts R	The planned receipt value.
Wp Receipts MU%	The planned receipts markup, expressed as a percentage of retail value.
Ly Receipts R	Last year's receipts.
Ly Receipts MU %	The actual receipt markup percentage for last year.
Wp Rec Var Ly R%	The variance between the planned receipts and last year's actual receipts, expressed as a percentage of last year.
Wp EOP Inv R	The planned end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Ly EOP Inv R	Last year's end of period inventory. This can be at week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp CMU %	The planned cumulative markup percent, cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly CMU %	Last year's cumulative markup percent, cumulated for the same period last year, corresponding to the start week of this task until the current week.
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	The planned average cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	Last year's cumulative average inventory value (retail), corresponding to the start week of the task until the current week.
Wp Cum Turn R	The planned cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Turn R	Last year's cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the same week last year, corresponding to the first week in the task.
Wp Stock to Sales R Ratio	The planned ratio of the BOP inventory to the sales for the same period.
Ly Stock to Sales R Ratio	Last year's ratio of the BOP inventory to the sales for the same period.
Wp Forward Cover R	The planned number of weeks of forward cover for the period. Using the retail values sales of future weeks, this measure indicates how many weeks of sales can be fulfilled with the ending inventory of the period.
Ly Forward Cover R	Last year's forward cover for the period.

Table 4–4 (Cont.) Plan Receipts / Inventory View Measures

After you have created an achievable receipts and inventory plan, continue to the Review and Adjust Gross Margin Targets step to see if your sales and inventory plans achieve your gross margin goal.

Review and Adjust Gross Margin Targets

The Review and Adjust Gross Margin Targets step has one view: Gross Margin. Use the Gross Margin view to evaluate the gross margin created from your sales and markdown plan and receipts and inventory plan.

Determine whether the planned gross margin meets your gross margin goal. If it does not, return to the Develop Sales and Markdown Targets and Develop Inventory and Receipt Targets steps to adjust your receipt markups and receipt flow. When you return to the Develop Sales and Markdown Targets step, adjust the markdown plans, but do not change the sales. Continue this process until you are satisfied with the gross margin.

🔟 Gross Margin			•	+ ⊻ 2	7
Location Pr	oduct K	< > >		Calendar	
Brick & Mortar • 30	0 Men's Casua	s -	- 📖	Measure	
_ 🛄 🖬 🔟 🗆 🖄		<u> </u>	<u>} </u>		»
	▼ FY2009	▼ Feb FY2009			
		V 1 CD 1 1 2000	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	
Wp Gross Margin	403,421	52,163	8,110	9,958	
Wp Gross Margin %	60.3 %	92.0 %	100.0 %	96.7 %	
Ly Gross Margin	-9,606,405	-922,644	-170,431	-214,040	
Ly Gross Margin %	-1529.8 %	-1573.9 %	-1402.1 %	-2171.6 %	-
Wp GM Var Ly R%	-104.2 %	-105.7 %	-104.8 %	-104.7 %	
Wp Sales R	734,612	62,387	8,922	11,322	
Ly Sales R	690,755	64,485	13,371	10,842	
Wp Markdown R	124,015	10,110	0	2,608	
Wp Markdown R%	16.9 %	16.2 %	0.0 %	23.0 %	
Ly Markdown R	25,385,071	2,400,089	487,762	493,267	
Ly Markdown R%	3675.0 %	3721.9 %	3647.9 %	4549.6 %	1
Wp Shrink R%	0.8 %	1.1 %	2.0 %	1.1 %	
Ly Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.8 %	0.7 %	0.9 %	
Wp Receipts R	933,213	54,250	0	9,800	
Wp Receipts MU %	43.6 %	36.4 %	0.0 %	36.7 %	
Ly Receipts MU %	-1.7 %	8.2 %	5.8 %	-12.3 %	
Wp MarkUp R	0	0	0	0	
Ly MarkUp R	8,402,993	795,215	175,037	156,970	
Wp CMU %	54.8 %	87.9 %	100.0 %	97.4 %	
Ly CMU %	58.7 %	59.5 %	60.1%	53.6 %	
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	231,405	219,291	227,203	224,270	
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	7,043,851	923,580	373,702	517,651	
Wp GMROI %	385.6 %	197.3 %	0.0 %	313.4 %	
Ly GMROI %	-330.3 %	-246.8 %	-114.4 %	-160.0 %	
	<				>

Figure 4–21 Gross Margin View

The following table lists the measures available on this view:

Table 4–5 Gross Margin View Measures			
Measure	Description		
Wp Gross Margin	The planned gross margin.		
Wp Gross Margin %	The planned gross margin expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.		
Ly Gross Margin	Last year's gross margin.		
Ly Gross Margin %	Last year's gross margin expressed as a percentage of last year's total sales retail.		
Wp GM Var Ly R%	The planned gross margin expressed as a percentage of last year's gross margin.		
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.		
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales retail value.		
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.		
Wp Markdown R%	The planned markdown value expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.		
Ly Markdown R	Last year's actual markdown value.		
Ly Markdown R%	Last year's markdown expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.		
Wp Shrink R %	The planned shrink for the period, expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.		
Ly Shrink R%	Last year's actual shrink, expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.		
Wp Receipts R	The planned receipts.		
Wp Receipts MU %	The planned markup rate for receipts, expressed as a percentage of markup to net sales.		
Ly Receipts MU %	The actual receipt markup percentage for last year.		
Wp MarkUp R	The planned markup value for receipts, expressed as a difference of net sales and cost.		
Ly MarkUp R	Last year's markup value for receipts, expressed as a difference of net sales and cost.		
Wp CMU %	The planned cumulative markup percent. It corresponds to the start week of the task until the current week.		
Ly CMU %	The cumulative markup percent from last year. It is cumulated for the same period last year.		
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	The planned average cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.		
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	Last year's average cumulative inventory turns (retail).		
Wp GMROI %	The planned gross margin return on inventory.		
Ly GMROI %	Last year's gross margin return on inventory.		

Table 4–5 Gross Margin View Measures

Now that you have developed your inventory and gross margin targets, continue to the Review Department Targets step.

Review Department Targets

At this step, review the targets created from previous steps. If you need to alter the targets shown in this view, return to the step where you created them and edit them

there. If you are satisfied with the plan you have created, continue to the Reconcile to Strategic Targets step.

🕑 1. Review Plan /	Reconcile Tar	gets	•	-
E Location Pro	oduct K K	K		Calendar
		1		Measure
Brick & Mortar • 22	Men's Casualwear	•		Medaure
💷 🖬 🔟 🗠	Find	- 🚽 🕹 🔞	📖 🛽	📩 XYZ 🛛 »
	√ FY2009			
		V Half1 FY2009	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009
Wp Sales R	1,314,695	665,995	116,372	
Ly Sales R	1,239,135	639,292		
Wp Sales var Ly R%	6,1%	4.2 %		
Wp Markdown R	206,509	102,400		
Wp Markdown R%	15.7 %	15.4 %	13.4 %	
Ly Markdown R		24, 174, 276. 78		
Ly Markdown R%	3753.0 %	3781.4 %		
Wp Shrink R%	1.0 %	1.2 %	1.7%	1.8 %
Ly Shrink R%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8 %
Wp BOP Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	754,053
Ly BOP Inv R	228,737	228,737		
Wp Receipts R	933,213	472,250	54,250	59,000
Ly Receipts R	5,744,221	2,897,541		
Wp Receipts MU %	43.6 %	45.1 %		
Ly Receipts MU %	-1.7 %	-5.4 %	8.2 %	8.4 %
Wp EOP Inv R	6,974,227	3,651,743	754,053	1,255,271
Ly EOP Inv R	20,185,879	10,507,791	2,236,020	
Wp CMU %	93.8 %	94.1 %	96.1 %	
Ly CMU %	72.4 %	72.0 %	72.9 %	72.8 %
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	3,569,806	1,839,731	442,752	692,900
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	10,366,955	5,438,983	1,246,840	2,033,911
Wp Cum Turn R	0.37	0.36	0.26	0.31
Ly Cum Turn R	0.12	0.12	0.09	0.10
Wp Sell Thru R%	112.9 %	94.6 %	40.7 %	12.3 %
Ly Sell Thru R%	20.7 %	20.4 %	13.7 %	3.5 %
Wp Forward Cover R	5.30	5.56	6.67	11.41
Ly Forward Cover R	16.29	16.99	21.44	36.88
Wp Gross Margin	922,479	496,600	92,952	80,074
Wp Gross Margin %	77.1 %	82.0 %	87.9 %	88.0 %
Ly Gross Margin	-9,108,018.22	-4,678,653.14	-875,000.66	-659,130.91
Ly Gross Margin %	-808.5 %	-805.0 %	-823.0 %	-763.4 %
Wp GMROI %	417.4 %	460.9 %	540.6 %	497.5 %
Ly GMROI %	-318.9 %	-307.7 %	-258.9 %	-277.5 %
	<			>

Figure 4–22 Review Plan/ Reconcile Targets View

Reconcile to Strategic Targets

After you have created a plan, compare your targets to the top down targets to see if you meet the goals created by the top down user.

Use the Reconcile to TD Targets measure profile to reconcile your plan to the top down targets. When using this profile, set the calendar hierarchy to month and product to group. This measure profile includes your working plan (Wp) measures that as well as the top down target (TD Tgt) measures.

If you need to alter your targets shown in this view, return to the step where you created them and edit them there.

✓ 1. Review Plan / Recond	cile Targets		•	+ 2 7				
I Location Product K < > >								
Brick & Mortar • 22 Men's Casualwear • Measure								
- 🖬 📶 📐 - Find 🗸 🛟 🔝 🖪 📩 🚾 📅								
	▼ FY2009	· 🗸 🖬			»			
	V112005	▼ Half1 FY2009						
			Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009	Α			
TD Tgt Sales R	946,194.44	453,823.32	83,023.09	67,420.55				
Wp Sales R	1,314,695	665,995	116,372	100,080				
Wp Sales var Tgt R%	38.9 %	46.8 %	40.2 %	48.4 %				
TD Tgt Markdown R	111,000.00	24,050.00	4,393.80	3,590.80				
TD Tgt Markdown R%	11.7 %	5.3 %	5.3 %	5.3 %				
Wp Markdown R	206,509	102,400	15,537	15,791				
Wp Markdown R%	15.7 %	15.4 %	13.4 %	15.8 %				
Wp Mkd Var TD Tgt R%	86.0 %	325.8 %	253.6 %	339.8 %				
TD Tgt Gross Margin	277,977.51	207,975.64	38,051.22	30,885.54				
TD Tgt Gross Margin %	32.3 %	50.4 %	50.4 %	50.4 %				
Wp Gross Margin	922,479	496,600	92,952	80,074				
Wp Gross Margin %	77.1 %	82.0 %	87.9 %	88.0 %				
Wp GM Var TD Tgt R%	231.9 %	138.8 %	144.3 %	159.3 %				
1								
TD Tgt Cum Turn R	6.00	0.00			ľ			
Wp Cum Turn R	0.37	0.36	0.26	0.31				
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	157,699.07	0.00			j			
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	3,569,806	1,839,731	442,752	692,900				
Wp Cum Avg Inv R var Tgt %	2163.7 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %				
	<			2	>			

Figure 4–23 Reconcile to Strategic Targets - Reconcile Targets

After you are satisfied that the plan you created sufficiently meets the top down targets, proceed to the final middle out role step: Publish Department Targets.

Publish Department Targets

Use the Publish Department Targets step when you are ready to publish the targets you created. Publishing targets copies the target information to the middle out target (MO Tgt) measures in your task, and then copies them to the database. After you have published the targets, the targets are passed down to the bottom up user.

2. Publish Targets	•	÷÷-	<u> </u>
Location Product	к < 🖬 🖽	Calen	dar
Brick & Mortar • 21 Men's Foo	otwear 📲 🎞	Measu	ure
🔳 🛛 🔟 📐 E	ind	- 🤑	*
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 F	Y2009
Wp Publish Targets	\checkmark		
Wp Publish Info	Rec by user 1	Rec by	useri
MO Tgt Published By			
MO Tgt Publish Targets Date			
MO Tgt Publish Info			

Figure 4–24 Publish Department Targets

Publish Targets

Publishing a target copies your middle out Wp measure information to the MO Tgt measures in your task, and then it commits those target measures to the database so that bottom up users can retrieve them.

To publish the targets, perform the following steps.

- 1. Select the halves in the Wp Publish Targets measure that you want to publish.
- **2.** If needed, enter relevant information in the Wp Publish Info measure. This is optional.
- 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 for other locations and products if necessary.
- 4. Click **Publish Targets**. This button is located in the top, right corner.
- 5. A success message is displayed. Click OK to close it.

Figure 4–25 Success Message - Publish Targets

CustomMenuResponse	×
Publish and Commit executed success	fully
	ОК

The view refreshes and clears the Wp Publish Targets and Wp Publish Info measures. The MO Tgt measures in this view are populated. These measures are described in the table below.

			_
🗹 2. Publish Targets	-	• + <u>v</u> 7	•
Location Product	к к 🖬 🖽	Calendar	
Brick & Mortar • 21 Men's Foo	otwear 📲 🎞	Measure	
💷 🛛 🔟 📐 F	ind	- 🕹 📩] ≫
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009	
Wp Publish Targets			
Wp Publish Info			
MO Tgt Published By	user 1	user 1	
MO Tgt Publish Targets Date	1/24/2009	1/24/2009	
MO Tgt Publish Info			

Figure 4–26 Successfully Published Targets

Table 4–6 Publish Targets - Publish Target View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp Publish Targets	Working Plan Publish Targets. Use this measure to select the targets you want to publish.
Wp Publish Info	Working Plan Publish Information. Use this measure to enter relevant target information. This measure is optional.
MO Tgt Published By	Middle Out Target Published By. After a target is published, this measure displays the username of the person who published the targets.
MO Tgt Publish Date	Middle Out Target Publish Date. After a target is published, this measure displays the date that the target was published.
MO Tgt Publish Info	Middle Out Target Publish Info. After a target is published, this measure displays the information that was entered in the Wp Publish Info measure.

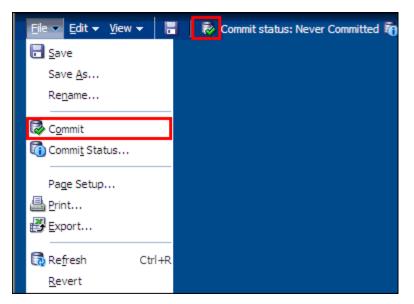
Commit Wp Measures

If you want to commit your working plan (Wp) measures to the database, you need to perform a separate commit in addition to publishing your targets. For more information about committing, see the *RPAS User Guide for the Fusion Client*.

To commit your Wp measures, perform the following step:

In the task that you have published the targets, click Commit in the toolbar. Or, from the File menu, select the Commit option.

Figure 4–27 Commit a Workbook



Next Steps

After you have published your targets and committed your task, the bottom up user can use your department targets to create their class and subclass plans. To learn about the bottom up user's role, see the Preseason: Bottom Up Role Task chapter.

If you need to revise your targets at any time during the preseason, you can follow the same procedures described in this chapter. Since you have already created a working plan, there is no need to seed the task again unless you want to start again with Ly (Last Year) data.

Preseason: Bottom Up Role Task

The bottom up role is usually associated with the merchandise planner in the merchandise planning organization. During the preseason, the bottom up user receives department targets from the middle out user. The bottom up user references those targets when creating the department, class, and subclass targets.

When bottom up users open MFP in the RPAS Fusion Client, they are presented with the preseason activity called Create Merchandise Financial Plan. The third and fourth tasks in the list, Develop Department Plans and Original Plan Submit, belong solely to bottom up users. The Develop Department Plans has seven steps:

- Getting Started Seed Plan
- Review Department Targets
- Develop Sales and Markdown Plan
- Develop Inventory and Receipt Plan
- Review and Adjust Gross Margin Plan
- Reconcile to Department Targets
- Review/Reconcile to Item Plan

After bottom up users develop the department plan, they submit their plan to the middle out user for approval using the Original Plan Submit task. This task has two steps:

- Submit Plan for Approval
- Review Plan Approval Status

These tasks and steps are shown in Figure 5–1.

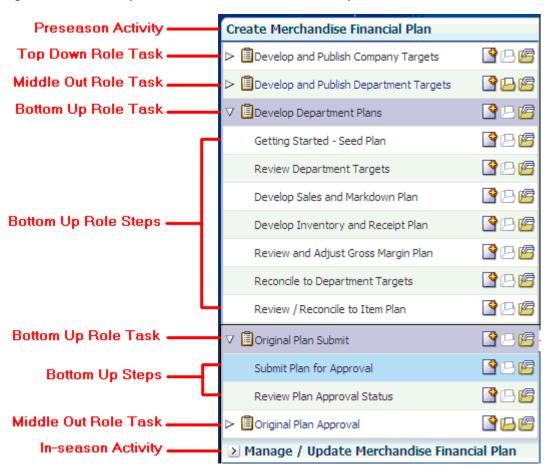


Figure 5–1 Bottom Up Role View: Preseason Tasks and Steps

Note: The bottom up user can see the tasks of the top down and middle out roles, but the bottom up user cannot open or create workbooks within those tasks. This is denoted by the grayed out icons on the right of the taskflow.

The bottom up user must complete these seven steps on the Develop Department Plans task in order to create the department plans and submit them for approval to the middle out user. To do this, the bottom up user must first build the workbook.

Building the Workbook

To build the bottom up role workbook, perform the following steps.

1. Click the **Create New Workbook** icon in the Develop Department Plans task.

Create Merchandise Financial Plan	
▷ 🗒 Develop and Publish Company Targets	P 🖻
▷ 🗐 Develop and Publish Department Targets	┣₽₽
▽ 遭Develop Department Plans	B 🖻
Getting Started - Seed Plan	P 🖻
Review Department Targets	P 🖻
Develop Sales and Markdown Plan	🗳 B 🖻
Develop Inventory and Receipt Plan	P 🖻
Review and Adjust Gross Margin Plan	P 🖻
Reconcile to Department Targets	P 🖻
Review / Reconcile to Item Plan	P 🖻
Driginal Plan Submit	P 🖻
▷ 🗐 Original Plan Approval	┣₽₽
≥ Manage / Update Merchandise Financ	cial Plan
≥ MFP Admin	
> Administration	

Figure 5–2 Create New Workbook Icon

2. The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the halves that you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Selected Items View < Dimension	Workbook Wizard											
Selected Items View < Dimension		Half	wiz_B	BottomUpdept wi	BottomUpo	chnl						
View Dimension Find Image: Image: Image:	Select Half											
Name Half1 FY2007 Half2 FY2007 Half1 FY2008 Half2 FY2008 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half1 FY2010 Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2010 Half2 FY2010 Half2 FY2011	Available Items				Selected I	Items						1
Half1 FY2007 Half2 FY2007 Half1 FY2008 Half1 FY2008 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half1 FY2010 Half1 FY2010 Half1 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2011	View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find	₽ 1	»		View 👻		Find		<u></u>	<u><u>ک</u></u>	» »	
Half2 FY2007 Half1 FY2008 Half2 FY2008 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half2 FY2009 Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2010 Half2 FY2010 Half2 FY2011 ✓ Remove ✓ Remove All	Name				Name							
Half1 FY2008 Half2 FY2008 ✓ Half1 FY2009 Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2011 ✓ Remove ④ Remove All	Half1 FY2007				✓ Half:	1 FY2009						
Half2 FY2008 ✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half2 FY2010 Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2011 ✓ Remove ✓ Remove All	Half2 FY2007				✓ Half:	2 FY2009						
✓ Half1 FY2009 ✓ Half2 FY2010 Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2011 ✓ Remove ✓ Remove All	Half1 FY2008											
✓ Half2 FY2009 Half1 FY2010 Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2011 Half2 FY2011 Control of the second s	Half2 FY2008											
Half1 FY2010 Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2011 Compared to the second seco	✓ Half1 FY2009											
Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2011 Constraints and All Constraints and Constraints	✓ Half2 FY2009											
Half2 FY2010 Half1 FY2011 Half2 FY2011	Half1 FY2010			Add 🖉								
Hall112011	Half2 FY2010											
Image: Second	Half1 FY2011			Add Ali								
Remove All	Half2 FY2011											
				Kemove All								
Cancel Previous Next Finish	<											J
Cancel Previous Next Einish												
							Cancel	Previous		Next	Einish	n

Figure 5–3 Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection

3. The Product Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the department you want to plan and move it to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 5–4 Workbook Wizard: Product Selection

Workbook Wizard							×
	-						
Half wiz	_BottomUpdept v	viz_BottomUp	ochnl				
Coloret Dourostan out							~
Select Department	_						_=
Available Items		Selected I	items				
View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠	>	View 🔻	▼ Dimension	Find	J 🕹 🗘	📩 »	»
Name		Name					
✓ 100 Men's Footwear		🗸 100 ľ	Men's Footwear				
150 Candy							
200 Women's Footwear							
250 Canned Glass Fruit							
300 Men's Casuals							
350 Fresh Fruit							
400 Mens Tops	<u>≫ A</u> dd						
450 Home Theater							
500 Women's Casuals	🔊 Add All						
550 Paint	2 Damaura						
600 Women's Classics	Remove						
650 Home Decor	Kemove All						
700 Electronics							
750 Books Reference							
800 Yogurt							
900 Personal Care							
							~
<							>
				<u>C</u> ancel	Previous	Next E	nish

4. The Location Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the channels you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Finish**.

Figure 5–5	Workbook Wizard: Location Selection
i iguic o o	

Workbook Wizard	
Half wiz_BottomUpdept	wiz_BottomUpchnl
	~
Select Channel	
Available Items	Selected Items
View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠 🔪	View 🗸 🚽 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠 🛸 »
Name	Name
✓ Brick & Mortar	✓ Brick & Mortar
e-Commerce	
Catalog	
× 4	dd I
Ad 🔇	d Ali
Kara Ren	nove
K Rem	ove All
	·
<	
	Cancel Previous Next Einish

The Bottom Up Role workbook is built, and the Initialize view opens.

Getting Started - Seed Plan

The first step that bottom up users perform after they build the workbook is to seed the plan with the Initialize Plan view.

Figure 5–6 Bottom Up: Initialize Plan View

🗹 1. Initialize	\bullet \oplus \swarrow \nearrow
Location	Product K < > > Calendar
Brick & Mortar	100 Men's Footwear • Measure
	📐 Find 👻 🤟 🏠 🖽 🖪 🐝 🚾 🔂 🖓 🖓
	Half1 FY2009 Half2 FY2009
Seed Source	Do Nothing 🔽 Do Nothing
Last Seed Source Last Seeded Date	Do Nothing Seed from Last Year Seed from Adjusted Last Year

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Table 5–1Initialize Plan View Measures

Measure	Description
Seed Source	The seed source used to seed the working plan. Use this option to seed or not seed the working plan. You can seed with Last Year's (Ly) or Adjusted Last Year's data. Or, you can choose the Do Nothing option if you do not want to seed the working plan.

Measure	Description
Last Seed Source	The last type of seed that was performed in this task. One of three options is shown:
	Seed from Last Year
	 Seed from Adjusted Last Year
	 Do Nothing
Last Seeded Date	The last time the working plan was seeded.

Table 5–1 (Cont.) Initialize Plan View Measures

With this view, you can choose to seed your plan with Last Year (Ly) or Adjusted Last Year (Adj Ly) data to create a demand curve on which to spread the new plan's initial targets. Or, you can instead choose to not seed the plan, which allows you to create a plan that is not influenced by last year's performance.

In the example above, both the Half1 FY2009 and Half2 FY2009 halves have been selected to be seeded with Ly data.

Seeding the Plan

When seeding the plan, you can choose which information is seeded. For instance, you can seed just one half or all halves in the task, as shown in Figure 5–6. You can also choose what locations and products to seed.

There are two ways you can seed. You can seed each level individually, or you can seed several levels at once by changing the dimension level shown in the view.

Seeding One Level at a Time

As shown in Figure 5–6, only the Brick & Mortar channel and the 100 Men's Footwear department have been selected to be seeded with Ly data. This means that the other Product departments have not been selected to be seeded yet. To seed the next department in the Product dimension within the Brick & Mortar channel, perform the following steps:

- 1. Click within the dimension field that you want to change, as shown in Figure 5–7.
- 2. Click the Next or Previous arrow, as shown in Figure 5–7.

Figure 5–7	Changing a Dimension Level with Page Arrows
------------	---

🗹 1. Initialize	
Location Product K < >	> >
Brick & Mortar • 21 Men's Footwear •	Dimension Fields
🛄 🕅 🔟 🗠 🛛 Find	- 🦊 🏠 📖 📑 🐝 🚾 🔒 🐗
Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009

- **3.** The page refreshes and the next department in the Product dimension is displayed in the page edge. Note that the Seed Source measure is no longer populated.
- 4. Select the half that you want to seed with Ly or Adj Ly data.
- 5. Click the Next arrow to view and seed the next department.

6. When you have selected all the data you want to seed, click **Seed** in the top, right corner.

Figure 5–8 Seed Button



7. A confirmation message is displayed, stating that the data has been successfully seeded. Click **OK**.

Figure 5–9 Seeding Success Message



After you have seeded, the view refreshes and the Last Seed Source and Last Seed Date measures contain the source and date of the last seed.

Seeding Several Levels at Once

If you want to seed several locations and several products at , you may want to change the level of the dimensions shown in the page edge.

The default setting of the Initialize view is set to show the Calendar dimension at the half level, the Location dimension at the channel level, and the Product dimension at the department level.

To change the dimension level shown in the page edge or grid, perform the following steps:

1. Click the dimension tile of the dimension level you would like to change.

Figure 5–10 Location Dimension Tile

⊻1	. Initialize						
	Location	Product	К	<	>	Ж	
Bric	ck & Mortar	• 100 Men's F	ootw	ear	•		

2. The dimension window is displayed. Select the level of the dimension that you want to appear in the page edge. If you want to view more than one level at a time in the page edge or grid, select multiple levels. In Figure 5–11, Channel was deselected and all [Location] was selected instead.

1. Initialize -	Location	×
Levels	Show and Hide Show Attributes and Sort	
) <u>B</u> lock View) <u>O</u> utline View	
Select 🔳		
	Channel	
+ -	L_ Chain	
+ -	Copy Select to show level.	
± =	└── all [Location]	
		OK Cancel

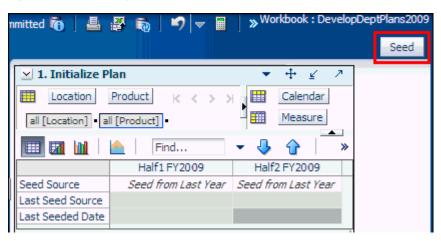
Figure 5–11 Location Dimension Window

- **3.** Click **OK** when finished.
- 4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for other dimensions if desired.
- **5.** After the dimensions are at the level you want, select the halves that you want to seed.

In Figure 5–12, both the Location and Product dimensions are at All, and the halves Half1 FY2009 and Half2 FY2009 have been selected.

6. When you have selected all the data you want to seed, click **Seed** in the top, right corner, as shown in Figure 5–12.

Figure 5–12 Seeding Several Levels at Once



7. The view refreshes and the Last Seeded Source and Last Seed Date measures measures contain the source and date of the last seed. A confirmation message is displayed, stating that the data has been successfully seeded. Click **OK**.

Figure 5–13 Seeding Success Message

CustomMenuResponse 🛛 🕅
Seed plan executed successfully
ОК

Setting Beginning of Season Inventory

After you have seeded, set the Beginning of Season (BOS) inventory. By entering the BOS inventory that you project for the season, you can set the BOS markup for that inventory, which allows the BOS cost to be calculated.

To set the BOS, perform the following steps:

- 1. In the Initialize Plan view, change the measure profile to **Seed and Set BOS Inventory**.
- 2. The view is refreshed and the Seed and Set BOS Inventory measures are visible.

Figure 5–14 Initialize Plan View with Seed and Set BOS Inventory Measure Profile, Half

1. Initialize	-	+ ¥ Z
Location P	roduct	Calendar
Brick & Mortar	» - 🏛	Measure
💷 🛛 🔟 🛛 🖉	Find	• • »
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009
Last Seeded Date	5/23/2008	5/23/2008
Seed Source	Do Nothing	Do Nothing
Wp BOS Inv R	254,644	3,552,930
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	94.6 %	97.4 %
Wp BOS Inv C	13,734.60	91,635.74
Wp BOS Inv U	540,930	6,340,991
Wp BOS Inv AUR	0.47	0.56
		.:

- **3.** Change the calendar level to year.
- 4. Enter data in the BOS Inv R, BOS Inv IMU%, and Wp BOS Inv U measures.

🗹 1. Initialize	•	÷	⊻ ⊅
Location P	roduct	Ca	alendar
Brick & Mortar	» - 🎞	M	easure
	Find.		*
	FY2009		
Last Seeded Date	5/23/2008		
Seed Source	Do Nothing		
Wp BOS Inv R	254,644		
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	94.6 %		
Wp BOS Inv C	13,734.60		
Wp BOS Inv U	540,930		
Wp BOS Inv AUR	0.47		

Figure 5–15 Initialize Plan View with Seeded and Set BOS Inventory, Year

5. Click Calculate.

After the BOS is planned, the cost and AUR is calculated.

After you have seeded and set the BOS, continue to the next step: Review Department Targets.

Review Department Targets

After you have seeded, you need to review the department targets that the middle out user has created for you. The purpose of reviewing the targets is so that you can understand the goal that your plan should meet.

2. Target Overview			•	+ <u></u> ∠ ∧
Location Product			Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 300 Men's Casu	als -			Measure
📰 🕅 📶 📐 Find.) }	. 🖪 🐝 🛙	/2 🖰 🔺
	V Half1 FY2009			
		∇ Q1 FY2009	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009
MO Tgt Sales R	364,823	166,609	53,465	55,149
Ly Sales R	360,769	172,267	64,485	52,643
MO Tgt Sales var Ly R%	1.1 %	-3.3 %	-17.1 %	4.8 %
MO Tgt Markdown R	67,213	30,638	10,110	10,223
MO Tgt Markdown R%	18.4 %			
Ly Markdown R	13,201,350			
Ly Markdown R%	3659.2 %	3647.2 %		
MO Tgt Mkd down Var Ly R%	-99.5 %	-99.5 %	-99.6 %	-99.5 %
MO Tgt Shrink R%	0.8 %	0.9 %	0.9 %	1.0 %
Ly Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.8 %	0.8 %
MO Tgt Receipts R	472,250	179,250	54,250	59,000
Ly Receipts R	2,897,541		627,493	495,123
MO Tgt Receipts MU %	45.1 %	38.0 %	36.4 %	30.3 %
Ly Receipts MU %	-5.4 %	2.4 %	8.2 %	8.4 %
MO Tgt EOP Inv R	150,904	94,152	103,861	96,955
Ly EOP Inv R	7,123,176	3,669,484	1,586,466	2,667,221
MO Tgt Cum Turn R	5	2	1	1
Ly Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	80,614	91,714	89,864	92,274
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	3,735,352	1,984,886	923,580	1,456,921
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv Var Ly R%	-97.8 %	-95.4 %	-90.3 %	-93.7 %
MO Tgt Gross Margin	84,526	33,106	10,564	10,044
MO Tgt Gross Margin %	25.5 %	21.9 %	21.7 %	20.0 %
Ly Gross Margin	-4,422,250	-1,945,162	-671,050	-618,017
Ly Gross Margin %	-1348.4 %	-1242.1 %	-1144.7 %	-1291.4 %
MO Tgt Publish Targets Date				
MO Tgt Publish Info				
	<			

Figure 5–16 Target Overview View

Since you develop subclass targets and that is level of the Product dimension that the view defaults to, you must first change the Product dimension so that you can see the department level data instead of subclass data.

To change the level of the Product dimension that is visible in the view, perform the following steps:

- 1. Click the **Product** dimension tile. The 2. Target Overview Product dialog window opens.
- **2.** On the Levels tab, select **Department**. This enables the department level to be visible in the view.

- 3. Deselect Subclass. This hides the subclass level data.
- 4. Click OK. The dialog box closes.

The view refreshes and the data in the MO Tgt measures is visible. Now you can review the department targets.

The Target Overview view contains the middle out target (MO Tgt) measures as well as last year (Ly) measures.

Use this view to compare the MO Tgt measures to the corresponding Ly measures. By understanding how the middle out targets compare to last year's metrics, you can better understand what your plan needs to achieve.

Note: All measures in the Target Overview view are read-only. The measures that you edit are in other views.

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Measure	Description
MO Tgt Sales R	The middle out target for sales.
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales.
MO Tgt Sales var Ly R%	The middle out target for variance between target sales value and last year's sales value, expressed as a percentage of the last year value.
MO Tgt Markdown R	The middle out target value for markdowns.
MO Tgt Markdown R%	The middle out target for markdown expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Markdown R	Last year's value for markdowns.
Ly Markdown R%	Last year's markdown expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
MO Tgt Mkd down Var Ly R%	The middle out target for variance between target markdowns and the last year markdowns, expressed as a percentage of the last year value.
MO Tgt Shrink R%	The middle out target for shrink for the period, expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Shrink R%	Last year's actual shrink, expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
MO Tgt Receipts R	The middle out target value for receipts.
Ly Receipts R	Last year's receipts value.
MO Tgt Receipts MU %	The middle out target markup percent for receipts, expressed as a percentage of markup to net sales.
Ly Receipts MU %	The actual receipt markup percentage for last year.
MO Tgt EOP Inv R	The middle out target for end of period inventory, expressed in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Ly EOP Inv R	Last year's end of period inventory. This can be at week, month, or any other calendar period.

Table 5–2 Target Overview View Measures

Measure	Description
MO Tgt Cum Turn R	The middle out cumulative inventory turns (retail) target. It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Turn R	Last year's cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the same week last year, corresponding to the first week in the task.
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	The middle out average cumulative inventory value, expressed in retail value, cumulated from the start of the season.
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	Last year's average cumulative inventory value, expressed in retail value, cumulated from the start of the season.
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv Var Ly R%	The variance for last year's cumulative average inventory compared to the middle out target.
MO Tgt Gross Margin	The middle out target for gross margin.
MO Tgt Gross Margin %	The middle out target for gross margin expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Gross Margin	Last year's gross margin.
Ly Gross Margin %	Last year's gross margin expressed as a percentage of last year's total sales retail.
MO Tgt Publish Targets Date	The date that the middle out target was published.
MO Tgt Publish Info	Additional information about the middle out targets. This information was entered by the middle out user who published the targets.

 Table 5–2 (Cont.) Target Overview View Measures

Retrieving Updated Department Targets

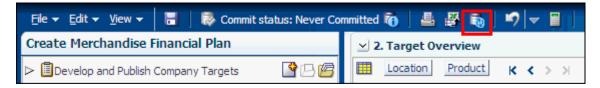
If the middle out user updates the department targets after you have created your class and subclass plans, you will need to retrieve those new targets. You can retrieve them one of two ways. You can build a new workbook which uses the updated department targets from the domain. Or, if you want to bring the new targets into one of your existing tasks, you can refresh the task.

Refresh the Workbook

When refreshing a workbook, you can run a refresh rule group that has been configured to retrieve data from the master database.

To refresh a workbook, click **Refresh** in the toolbar. Or, choose the **Refresh** option from the Edit menu. Since only one rule group exists for this workbook template, there are no options to choose from. The one refresh rule group runs, and measures configured in that rule group are updated.

Figure 5–17 Refreshing a Workbook



For more information about the refresh option, see the *RPAS User Guide for the Fusion Client*. For information about creating refresh rule groups, see the *RPAS Configuration Tools User Guide*.

After you have reviewed and compared the middle out targets to the last year metrics, continue to the next step: Develop Sales and Markdown Plan.

Develop Sales and Markdown Plan

After you have seeded the groups and reviewed the middle out department targets, you can develop the sales and markdown targets for the classes and subclasses within those departments using the Plan Sales and Markdowns view.

Use the following best practices to plan the sales and markdowns.

- 1. Using the default measure profile, which is Sales and Markdowns, review and compare the total sales to the forecast.
- **2.** Change the measure profile to Sales by Type.

Figure 5–18 Plan Sales and Markdowns View, Sales by Type Measure Profile

✓ Plan Sales and Markdowns ✓ ↔ ⊻ ↗ Image: Location Product K < > > Brick & Mortar • 30012 Shorts ✓						
💷 📶 🗎 📐 🕴 Find 🗾 👻 🛟 🏠 🔛 🤮 🔅						
	▼ FY2009	⊽ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009		
Wp Sales R	87,019.00	14,069.00	2,533.00	2,744.00		
Wp Sales Regular +Promo R	84,582.00	13,769.00	2,503.00	2,744.00		
Wp Sales Reg R	31,785.00	4,817.00	914.00	444.00		
Wp Sales Promo R	52,797.00	8,952.00	1,589.00	2,300.00		
Wp Sales Clr R	2,437.00	300.00	30.00	0.00		
Ly Sales R	176,168.00	17,347.00	2,689.00	3,170.00		
Ly Sales Regular +Promo R	271,717.00	25,990.00	4,529.00	5,018.00		
Ly Sales Reg R	76,605.00	8,282.00	733.00	1,295.00		
Ly Sales Promo R	95,549.00	8,643.00	1,840.00	1,848.00		
Ly Sales Clr R	4,014.00	422.00	116.00	27.00		
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Wp Sales var Ly R%	-50.6 %	-18.9 %	-5.8 %	-13.4 %		
Wp Sales contrib Prod R %	7.6 %	6.3 %	5.6 %	5.6 %		
Wp Sales contrib Time R%	100.0 %	16.2 %	18.0 %	19.5 %		
Wp Sales AUR	24.33	23.61	24.12	22.68		
	<					

3. In the Sales by Type measure profile, plan your sales by type. The sales types are regular (Reg), promotional (Promo), clearance (Clr), and regular and promotional (Reg + Promo).

Note: Since Sales and Markdowns are both planned at the type level, you must first complete the sales by type planning before you can plan the markdowns by type.

Start by planning the regular sales. Then, using your marketing calendar as a guide, align the promotional sales to the calendar. Refer to the calendar again for the exit weeks for the products, and plan the clearance sales for those weeks.

The planned figures for these sales types populates the Wp Sales R measure.

4. Return to the Sales and Markdowns measure profile.

Plan Sales and Markdowns				• 🖌 🗷
Location Product K	< > >		Ca	lendar
Brick & Mortar • 30012 Shorts •			Me	easure
📰 🕅 🔟 🗠 🛛 Find	•	3 A		XYZ »
	▼ FY2009			
	V F12009	▼ Feb FY2009		
			1/24/2009	1/31/2009
Wp Fcst Pre-Season R	157,871.02	16,109.29	3,221.86	3,221.86
Wp Sales R	87,019.00	14,069.00	2,533.00	2,744.00
Wp Sales var Fcst Pre-Season R%	-44.9 %	-12.7 %	-21.4 %	-14.8 %
Ly Sales R	176,168.00	17,347.00	2,689.00	3,170.00
Wp Sales var Ly R%	-50.6 %	-18.9 %	-5.8 %	-13.4 %
Wp Sales contrib Prod R %	7.6 %	6.3 %	5.6 %	5.6 %
Ly Sales contrib Prod R %	7.3 %	7.9 %	6.8 %	7.6 %
Wp Sales contrib Time R %	100.0 %	16.2 %	18.0 %	19.5 %
Ly Sales contrib Time R %	100.0 %	9.8 %	15.5 %	18.3 %
Wp Markdown R	602,906.92	514,892.04	111,661.41	93,924.57
Wp Markdown R%	2991.2 %	3659.8 %	4408.3 %	3422.9 %
Ly Markdown R	453,818.56	549,655.08	105,434.01	99,579.99
Ly Markdown R%	3095.8 %	3168.6 %	3920.9 %	3141.3 %
Wp Mkd down Var Ly R%	-52.3 %	-6.3 %	5.9 %	-5.7 %
Wp Shrink R	589.96	115.97	23.95	25.10
Wp Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.8 %	0.9 %	0.9 %
Ly Shrink R	1,274.97	119.30	22.30	25.21
Ly Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.8 %	0.8 %
	<			>
				-

Figure 5–19 Plan Sales and Markdowns View

- **5.** With the total Wp Sales R populated, you can adjust the total to your target while still maintaining the relationships between the different sales types.
- **6.** Plan the shrink with either the Wp Shrink R or Wp Shrink R% measure.
- 7. Change the measure profile to Markdown by Type.
- **8.** In the Markdown by Type profile, edit the Wp Markdown Promo R% to adjust the Wp Markdown Promo Rate.

🗹 Plan Sales and Markdowns 💿 🕂 💆 🤌					
Location Product		Calendar			
Brick & Mortar • 30012 S	horts •		1 📖 🛛	leasure	
				a	
💷 🛛 🔟 🛛 📐 🗌	Find	- 👎 🗘		i 📩 🔺	
	√ FY2009	▼ Feb FY2009			
		V FED F12009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	
Wp Sales R	87,019.00	14,069.00	2,533.00	2,744.00	
Ly Sales R	176,168.00	17,347.00	2,689.00	3,170.00	
Wp Markdown R%	2991.2 %	3659.8 %	4408.3 %	3422.9 %	
Wp Markdown R	2,602,906.92	514,892.04	111,661.41	93,924.57	
Wp Markdown Promo R	867,635.64	171,630.68	37,220.47	31,308.19	
Wp Markdown Promo R%	1643.3 %	1917.2 %	2342.4 %	1361.2 %	
Wp Markdown Clr R	867,635.64	171,630.68	37,220.47	31,308.19	
Wp Markdown Perm R	867,635.64	171,630.68	37,220.47	31,308.19	
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Ly Markdown R%	3095.8 %	3168.6 %	3920.9 %	3141.3 %	
Ly Markdown R	5,453,818.56	549,655.08	105,434.01	99,579.99	
Ly Markdown Promo R	1,817,939.52	183,218.36	35,144.67	33,193.33	
Ly Markdown Clr R	1,817,939.52	183,218.36	35,144.67	33, 193. 33	
Ly Markdown Perm R	1,817,939.52	183,218.36	35,144.67	33, 193. 33	
1					
Wp Mkd down Var Ly R%	-52.3 %	-6.3 %	5.9 %	-5.7 %	
				>	

Figure 5–20 Plan Sales and Markdowns View, Markdown by Type Measure Profile

The following table lists the measures available on the default measure profile of this view.

Measure	Description		
Wp Fcst Pre-Season R	The preseason forecast.		
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.		
Wp Sales var Fcst Pre-Season R%	The planned preseason sales variance forecast.		
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales retail value.		
Wp Sales var Ly R%	The planned sales retail variance to last year expressed as a percentage.		
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.		
Wp Markdown R%	The planned markdown value expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.		
Ly Markdown R	Last year's markdown value.		
Ly Markdown R%	Last year's markdown value expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.		
Wp Markdown Var Ly R%	The planned variance between the target markdown value and last year's actual markdown, expressed as a percentage of last year.		

 Table 5–3
 Plan Sales and Markdowns View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp Shrink R	The planned shrink for the period. Shrink is loss due to reason such as damage or theft.
Wp Shrink R%	The planned shrink for the period, expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Shrink R	Last year's actual shrink. Shrink is loss due to reason such as damage or theft.
Ly Shrink R%	Last year's actual shrink, expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.

 Table 5–3 (Cont.) Plan Sales and Markdowns View Measures

After you have adjusted the sales and markdown plan, continue to the next step: Develop Inventory and Receipt Plan.

Develop Inventory and Receipt Plan

After you have developed the sales and markdown plan, develop a receipts and inventory plan that can support the sales and markdown plan. The purpose of this step is to ensure that you have a receipt and inventory plan that supports the sales that you are projecting.

Like the Plan Sales and Markdowns View, the Plan Receipts/Inventory view contains several Ly metrics that you can reference when setting your targets. There are also additional measures for adjusting your inventory targets. Note that the adjustments you made to the Wp Sales R measure in the Plan Sales and Markdowns view are visible in this view if you have calculated.

Use the following best practices to plan the receipts and inventory.

- 1. Ensure that you have set the beginning of season (BOS) inventory in the Initialize Plan view in the Getting Started tab. The BOS measures must be set before planning the receipts and inventory. To set the BOS measures, see Setting Beginning of Season Inventory.
- 2. Plan the receipt flow and then evaluate the average inventory and turn.
- **3.** Review the Wp CMU % measure. Cumulative markup rate (CMU %) is a blend of the beginning of period (BOP) inventory retail and cost with the future receipt retail and receipt cost. The Wp CMU % directly affects the cost of goods sold (COGS), which then affects the gross margin.
- **4.** Adjust the Wp Stock to Sales R measure accordingly. These adjustments affect the receipts for both the current month and prior month. However, the total plan period receipts do not increase or decrease; they only shift from month to month.

🕑 Plan Receipts / Inv	entory		-	⊕ <u></u> ⊻ ⊅
Location Produc		Calendar		
Brick & Mortar • 30010 Denim • Measu				Measure
💷 🛛 🔟 📐	Find	- 🤳 🤞		»
	√ FY2009	▼ Feb FY2009		
		V FED F12009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
Wp BOS Inv R	0.00			
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	0.0 %			
Wp BOP Inv R	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ly BOP Inv R	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,838.88
Wp Sales R	87,019.00	14,069.00	2,533.00	2,744.00
Ly Sales R	176,168.00		2,689.00	3,170.00
Wp Markdown R	2,602,906.92			
Wp Shrink R	589.96	115.97	23.95	25.10
Wp Receipts R	85,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Ly Receipts R	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ly Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp Receipts Var Ly R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
Wp EOP Inv R	85,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ly EOP Inv R	1,613,541.47	167,244.22	29,838.88	67,110.75
Wp EOP Inv Var Ly R%	-94.7 %		-100.0 %	-100.0 %
Wp CMU %	91.1 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Ly CMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	33,590.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	825,749.51	83,094.43	14,919.44	32,316.54
Wp Cum Turn R	2.59	0.00	0.00	
Ly Cum Turn R	0.21	0.21	0.18	0.18
Wp Stock to Sales R ratio	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ly Stock to Sales R ratio	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Wp Forward Cover R	0.98	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ly Forward Cover R	9.16	11.49	8.63	19.70
				-
				-

Figure 5–21 Plan Receipts / Inventory View

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

 Table 5–4
 Plan Receipts / Inventory View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp BOS Inv R	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	The planned markup percentage for the beginning of season inventory. (The BOS Inv IMU% must be planned to get the BOS Cost.)

Measure	Description
Wp BOP Inv R	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Ly BOP Inv R	Last year's beginning of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales retail value.
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.
Wp Shrink R	The planned shrink for the period.
Wp Receipts R	The planned receipt value.
Wp Receipts MU %	The planned receipts markup as a percentage of retail value.
Ly Receipts R	Last year's receipts.
Ly Receipts MU %	The actual receipt markup percentage for last year.
Wp Rec Var Ly R%	The variance between the planned receipts and last year's actual receipts, expressed as a percentage of last year.
Wp EOP Inv R	The planned end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Ly EOP Inv R	Last year's end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp CMU %	The planned cumulative markup percent, cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly CMU %	Last year's cumulative markup percent, cumulated for the same period last year, corresponding to the start week of this task until the current week.
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	The planned cumulative average inventory value, expressed in retail value, cumulated from the start of the season.
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	Last year's cumulative average inventory value (retail), cumulated for the same period last year, corresponding to the start week of the task until the current week.
Wp Cum Turn R	The planned cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Turn R	Last year's cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the same week last year, corresponding to the first week in the task.
Wp Stock to Sales R Ratio	The planned ratio of the BOP inventory to the sales for the same period.
Ly Stock to Sales R Ratio	Last year's ratio of the BOP inventory to the sales for the same period.
Wp Forward Cover R	The planned number of weeks of forward cover for the period. Using the retail values sales of future weeks, this measure indicates how many weeks of sales can be fulfilled with the ending inventory of the period.
Ly Forward Cover R	Last year's forward cover for the period.

 Table 5–4 (Cont.) Plan Receipts / Inventory View Measures

After you have created an achievable receipts and inventory plan, continue to the Review and Adjust Gross Margin Plan to see if your sales and inventory plans achieve the gross margin goal you have been given.

Review and Adjust Gross Margin Plan

Use the Gross Margin view to evaluate the gross margin created from your sales and markdown plan and receipts and inventory plan. Determine whether the planned gross margin meets your gross margin goal. If it does not, return to the Develop Sales and Markdown Plan and Develop Inventory and Receipt Plan steps to adjust your receipt markups and receipt flow. When you return to the Plan Sales and Markdowns view, adjust the markdown plans, but do not change the sales. Continue this process until you are satisfied with the gross margin.

👱 Gross Margin			- 4	₽ <u>₹</u> ₹
Location P	roduct K	< > >	Ca	alendar
Brick & Mortar • 30	010 Denim		M m	easure
	VIO D'ENIM			
	Find		ን 🔂 🗆	📭 🚦 »
		▼ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
Wp Gross Margin	74,189.88	12,795.54	2,307.45	2,494.12
Wp Gross Margin %	93.8 %	100.0 %	100.2 %	100.0 %
Ly Gross Margin	160,048.15	15,757.32	2,439.41	2,879.24
Ly Gross Margin %	99.9 %	99.9 %	99.8 %	99.9 %
Wp GM Var Ly %	-53.6 %	-18.8 %	-5.4 %	-13.4 %
Wp Sales R	87,019.00	14,069.00	2,533.00	2,744.00
Ly Sales R	176,168.00	17,347.00	2,689.00	3,170.00
Wp Markdown R	2,602,906.92	514,892.04	111,661.41	93,924.57
Wp Markdown R%	2991.2 %	3659.8 %	4408.3 %	3422.9 %
Ly Markdown R	5,453,818.56	549,655.08	105,434.01	99,579.99
Ly Markdown R%	3095.8 %	3168.6 %	3920.9 %	3141.3 %
Wp Shrink R	589.96	115.97	23.95	25.10
Wp Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.8 %	0.9 %	0.9 %
Ly Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.8 %	0.8 %
Wp Receipts R	85,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %		0.0 %	
Ly Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp MarkUp R	870,380.48		37,897.10	
Ly MarkUp R	1,790,956.29	184,711.65	32,548.63	
Wp CMU %	91.1%	100.0 %	100.0 %	
Ly CMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
	00.500.45			
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	33,590.15		0.00	0.00
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	825,749.51			32,316.54
Wp GMROI %	2481.8 %		0.0 %	
Ly GMROI %	1255149.5 %	-3099728.9 %	545565.0 %	000102.9 %
	<			>
	ا ا ا			

The following table lists the measures available on this view:

Measure	Description
Wp Gross Margin	The planned gross margin.
Wp Gross Margin %	The planned gross margin expressed as a percentage of sales retail.
Ly Gross Margin	Last year's gross margin.
Ly Gross Margin %	Last year's gross margin as a percentage of last year's total sales retail.
Wp GM Var Ly R%	The planned gross margin expressed as a percentage of last year's gross margin.
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.
Ly Sales R	Last year's sales retail value.
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.
Wp Markdown R%	The planned markdown value expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Markdown R	Last year's actual markdown value.
Ly Markdown R%	Last year's markdown expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Wp Shrink R	The planned shrink for the period.
Wp Shrink R %	The planned shrink for the period, expressed as percentage of total sales retail.
Ly Shrink R%	Last year's actual shrink, expressed as a percentage of retail sales value.
Wp Receipts R	The planned receipts.
Wp Receipts MU %	The planned markup rate for receipts, expressed as a percentage of markup to net sales.
Ly Receipts MU %	The actual receipt markup percentage for last year.
Wp MarkUp R	The planned markup value for receipts, expressed as a difference of net sales and cost.
Ly MarkUp R	Last year's markup value for receipts, expressed as a difference of net sales and cost.
Wp CMU %	The planned cumulative markup percent. It corresponds to the start week of the task until the current week.
Ly CMU %	The cumulative markup percent from last year. It is cumulated for the same period last year.
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	The planned average cumulative inventory retail. It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Ly Cum Avg Inv R	Last year's average cumulative inventory retail.
Wp GMROI %	The planned gross margin return on inventory.

Table 5–5Gross Margin View Measures

Now that you have developed your gross margin plans, continue to the Reconcile to Department Targets step.

Reconcile to Department Targets

After you have created a plan, compare your plan to the middle out targets to see if you meet the goals created by the middle out user.

Use the default measure profile of the Review Plan/Reconcile to Targets view to the review the plan in total. Use the Reconcile to MO Targets measure profile to reconcile your plan to the middle out targets. When using this profile, set the calendar hierarchy to month.

Figure 5–23 Review Plan / Reconcile To Targets View

🔄 Review Plan / Reco	oncile to Ta	rgets	•	⊕ <u></u> ∠ ∧
Location Produc	t ĸĸ	× ×		Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 300 Me	o's Casuals		1 📷	Measure
Blick & Mortal - 500 Me	IT'S Casuals			
💷 🖬 🔟 🗎 📐	Find	🤚	• 🔒 🛙 🗉	X 🗄 🕺
	▼ FY2009	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009	Apr FY2009
MO Tgt Sales R	700,000.00	66,037.74	52,830.19	52,830.19
Wp Sales R	347,970.00	69,408.00	57,716.00	51,825.00
Wp Sls var MO Tgt R%	-50.3 %	5.1%	9.2 %	-1.9 %
MO Tgt Markdown R	7,000.00	660.38	528.30	528.30
MO Tgt Markdown R%	1.0 %	1.0 %	1.0 %	1.0 %
Wp Markdown R	221,226.84	2,446,521.21	1,934,675.22	1,972,490.88
Wp Markdown R%	3512.1 %	3524.8 %	3352.1 %	3806.1 %
Wp Mkd var MO Tgt R %	174489.0 %	370373.2 %	366106.4 %	373264.3 %
MO Tgt Shrink R	5,222.55	507.64	415.21	376.19
MO Tgt Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.8 %	0.8 %	0.7 %
Wp Shrink R	2,519.53	482.09	426.55	406.97
Wp Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.8 %
MO Tgt Receipts R	600,000.00	56,603.77	45,283.02	45,283.02
MO Tgt Receipts MU %	-6.9 %	7.6 %	4.1 %	-15.3 %
Wp Receipts R	195,709.00	621,327.00	417,876.00	458,996.00
Wp Receipts MU %	1.2 %	16.9 %	-11.3 %	-9.5 %
MO Tgt EOP Inv R	906,037.70	2,144,103.73	3,652,487.09	5,221,704.29
Wp EOP Inv R	234,247.00	262,086.00	219,585.00	243,820.00
MO Tgt CMU %	92.7 %	91.9 %	92.6 %	92.5 %
Wp CMU %	41.8 %	69.3 %	64.5 %	61.7 %
MO Tgt Cum Turn R	0.09	0.06	0.06	0.06
Wp Cum Turn R	1.56			
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	824,996.47	1,192,023.06	1,960,376.40	2,725,867.36
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	223,442.33	235,028.67	228,555.60	225,431.29
MO Tgt Gross Margin	587,507.46	54,277.97	44,277.06	44,418.24
MO Tgt Gross Margin %	92.1 %			92.5 %
Wp Gross Margin		-517,610.09		
Wp Gross Margin %	-1231.9 %			
Wp GMP var MO Tgt R%	-763.3 %			
	21			-

After you are satisfied that the plan you have created sufficiently meets the middle out targets, you can submit your plan to the middle out user. For more information about submitting the plan, see Original Plan Submit. Or, you could perform an optional step before submitting it: the Review/Reconcile to Item Plan step.

Review/Reconcile to Item Plan

The Review Item Plan view is optional. If your company uses Oracle Retail Item Planning (IP), you can review and reconcile your subclass plan to the approved item plan that was created with that product.

The approved item plan is loaded into MFP from IP through nightly or weekly batch processing. Approved data is exported from IP and loaded into MFP at the subclass level. The aggregation takes place within IP when exporting. Only the plans that have been approved since the last export in IP are imported into MFP.

If an item plan OP or item plan CP has been committed, and the batch has run, which brings those measures in the Bottom Up task, then the bottom up planner can use this view to compare them. However, there is no hard reconciliation between MFP and IP.

There are six measure profiles for which you can use to compare your plan:

- Review Item Plan CP Unit Plan
- Review Item Plan CP Value and Units
- Review Item Plan CP Value Plan
- Review Item Plan OP Unit Plan
- Review Item Plan OP Value and Units
- Review Item Plan OP Value Plan

_{Review} Item Plan		•	+ ⊻
Location Product	ккхи		Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 30010 Denim • Measure			
💷 🖬 🔟 I 📐 I 🛛	Find	- 🕹 🏠	
	∇ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
IP Cp Sales R	0.00	0.00	
Wp Sales R	14,069.00	2,533.00	
Wp Sales var Cp R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	
Wp Markdown R	514,892.04	111,661.41	
		,	
IP Cp Receipts R	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp Receipts R	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp Receipts R var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
IP Cp EOP Inv R	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp EOP Inv R	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp EOP Inv R var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp Cum Avg Inv R	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	0.00	0.00	0.00
IP Cp Cum Turn R	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp Cum Turn R	0.00	0.00	0.00
IP Cp Sales U	0	0	0
Wp Sales U	596	105	121
Wp Sales U var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp Receipts U	0	0	0
Wp Receipts U	0	0	0
Wp Receipts U var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp EOP Inv U	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv U	52	11	21
Wp EOP Inv U var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp Cum Avg Inv U	0	0	0
Wp Cum Avg Inv U	26	6	11
IP Cp Cum Turn U	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wp Cum Turn U	23.07	18.42	20.93

Figure 5–24 Review Item Plan, CP Value and Units Measure Profile

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Table 5–6Review Item Plan View: Review Item Plan CP Value and Units Measure ProfileMeasures

Measure	Description	
IP Cp Sales R	The Item Planning current plan sales value.	
Wp Sales R	The planned sales value.	

Measure	Description
Wp Sales var Cp R%	The planned variance between target sales value and the current plan sales value, expressed as a percentage of the current plan.
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.
IP Cp Receipts R	The Item Planning current plan receipts value.
Wp Receipts R	The planned receipts value.
Wp Receipts R var IP Cp %	The planned variance between the receipts value and the Item Plan current plan, expressed as a percentage of the current plan.
IP Cp Receipts MU %	The Item Planning current plan receipts markup rate.
Wp Receipts MU %	The planned receipts markup rate.
IP Cp EOP Inv R	The Item Planning current plan end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp EOP Inv R	The planned end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp EOP Inv R var IP Cp %	The planned variance between the target end of period inventory and the Item Planning current plan end of period inventory, expressed as a percentage of the Item Planning current plan.
IP Cp Cum Avg Inv R	The Item Planning current plan average cumulative inventory value, expressed in retail value, cumulated from the start of the season.
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	The planned cumulative average inventory value, expressed in retail value, cumulated from the start of the season.
IP Cp Cum Turn R	The Item Planning current plan cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Wp Cum Turn R	The planned cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
IP Cp Sales U	The Item Planning current plan sales units.
Wp Sales U	The planned sales units.
Wp Sales U var IP Cp %	The planned variance between the sales units and the Item Planning current plan sales units, expressed as a percentage of the Item Planning current plan.
IP Cp Receipts U	The Item Planning current plan receipts units.
Wp Receipts U	The planned receipts units.
Wp Receipts U var IP Cp %	The planned variance between the receipts units and the Item Planning current plan receipts units, expressed as a percentage of the Item Planning current plan.
IP Cp EOP Inv U	The Item Planning current plan end of period inventory units.
Wp EOP Inv U	The planned end of period inventory units.
Wp EOP Inv U var IP Cp %	The planned variance between the end of period inventory units and the Item Planning current plan end of period inventory units, expressed as a percentage of the Item Planning current plan.

Table 5–6 (Cont.) Review Item Plan View: Review Item Plan CP Value and Units MeasureProfile Measures

Measure	Description
IP Cp Cum Avg Inv U	The Item Planning current plan average cumulative inventory units. It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
Wp Cum Avg Inv U	The planned average cumulative inventory units. It is cumulated from the start week of the task.
IP Cp Cum Turn U	The Item Planning current plan cumulative inventory turns, cumulated from the start week of the task.
Wp Cum Turn U	The planned cumulative inventory turns, cumulated from the start week of the task.

 Table 5–6 (Cont.) Review Item Plan View: Review Item Plan CP Value and Units Measure

 Profile Measures

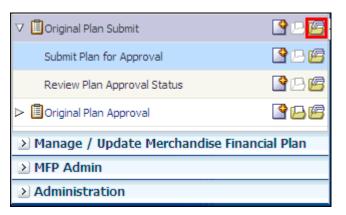
Original Plan Submit

When you are ready to submit your working plan to the middle out user for approval, continue to Original Plan Submit task.

1. In the taskflow, click the **Open** icon in the Original Plan Submit task.

Note: You can either open a workbook or create a new workbook. If you have committed the workbook used in the previous task, you can build a new one and see the data you need. If you did not commit that one, you must open it to complete this process.

Figure 5–25 Open Workbook Icon for Original Plan Submit Task



2. The Open Workbook dialog box opens. Select the workbook that you want to submit and click **Open Workbook**.

Figure 5–26 Open Workbook Dialog Box

Open Wo	rkbook						
View 🔻	<u>پُتَتَتَعَ R</u> ename	🗶 De <u>l</u> ete 🛛 🛛 Find		2			
Name		Task Name	Owner Group	Owner	Mod △▼ Date	Created Date	Access
DevelopDe	ptPlansMenswear	Develop Department Pl	Administrator	adm	May 30, 20	May 30, 20	USER
<							
Rows Sele	cted 1						
						Ope	en <u>C</u> ancel

3. The workbook opens at the Submit Plan view.

Submit Plan View

When you are ready to submit your working plan to the middle out user for approval, use the Submit Plan view.

Note: When the Op Approve Enabled measure is selected, you can submit a plan for the Op version. This measure is set by an administrator in the Enable OP Approval administration task. The administrator can select or deselect this option at any time. If the administrator deselects it during the in-season, you will not be able to submit a plan for the Op. The administrator may choose to do this after the planning process has been finalized in order to lock down the Op. If this occurs, you will be unable to submit a plan for the Op and the middle out user will be unable to approve a plan for the Op.

		Submit
✓ Submit Plan		
Location Product	K < > >	Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 100 Men's F	ootwear •	Measure
	Find	▼ 🕹 🏠 🔭
	Half1 FY2011	Half2 FY2011
Op Approve Enabled	Image: A start and a start	\checkmark
Wp Approval Pending		
Wp Submit	Submit Cp Only	Submit Op Only
Wp Submit Info	Rec by DSC	Rec by DSC
Wa Submit By		
Wa Submit Date		
Wa Submit Info		
Last Approval Action		
Op Approved/Rejected By		
Op Approve/Reject Date		
Op Approve/Reject Info		
Cp Approved/Rejected By		
Cp Approve/Reject Date		
Cp Approve/Reject Info		

Figure 5–27 Submit Plan View

- 1. Select what you want to submit the working plan to using the Wp Submit measure. Options are Submit Op Only, Submit Cp Only, or Submit Op and Cp.
- **2.** Optional: Enter information about the working plan in the Wp Submit Info measure.
- **3.** Click the **Submit** button at the top right of the view, as shown in Figure 5–27.
- 4. A success message is displayed. Click **OK** to close it.

Figure 5–28 Success Message - Plan Submitted

CustomMenuResponse	×
Submit and Commit executed successfu	illy
0	К

As a result of running the submit custom menu, the Wp Submit and Wp Submit Info measures are cleared and the Wp Approval Pending check boxes are checked. The Wa Submit By, Wa Submit Date, and Wa Submit Info measures are populated. In addition, your working plan is copied into a Waiting for Approval (Wa) plan.

After the middle out user approves or rejects the Wa plan, you can see the approval or rejection information by accessing the Review Plan Approval Status view in the Original Plan Submit step.

🕑 Submit Plan		
Location Product	K < >	Calendar
Brick & Mortar - 300 Men	s Casuals	Measure
	Find	- 🕹 🔓 »
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009
Op Approve Enabled	 Image: A start of the start of	
Wp Approval Pending		
Wp Submit		
Wp Submit Info		
Wa Submit By	adm	adm
Wa Submit Date	5/3/2009	5/3/2009
Wa Submit Info		
Last Approval Action		
Op Approved/Rejected By		
Op Approve/Reject Date		
Op Approve/Reject Info		
Cp Approved/Rejected By		
Cp Approve/Reject Date		
Cp Approve/Reject Info		

Figure 5–29 Submit Plan View, Submitted Plan

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Table 5–7 Submit Plan View Measures

Measure	Description
Op Approve Enabled	When selected, the bottom up user can submit a plan to the Op.
Wp Approval Pending	When selected, the approval of the working plan is pending.
Wp Submit	Used to select what the working plan is submitted to. Options are Submit Op Only, Submit Cp Only, and Submit Op and Cp.
Wp Submit Info	Used to input information about the submitted plan.
Wa Submit By	Displays the username of the user who submitted the plan.
Wa Submit Date	Displays the date that the plan was submitted.
Wa Submit Info	Displays the information that the user entered about the plan.
Last Approval Action	Displays the last approval action that occurred.
Op Approved/Rejected By	Displays the username of the user who approved or rejected the Original Plan.
Op Approve/Reject Date	Displays the date that the plan was approved or rejected.
Op Approve/Reject Info	Displays the information that the user entered about why the Original Plan was approved or rejected.
Cp Approved/Rejected By	Displays the username of the user who approved or rejected the Current Plan.
Cp Approve/Reject Date	Displays the date that the plan was approved or rejected.

Table 5–7 (Cont.) Submit Plan View Measures

Measure	Description	
Cp Approve/Reject Info	Displays the information that the user entered about why the Current Plan was approved or rejected.	

Commit Wp Measures

If you want to commit your working plan (Wp) measures to the database, you need to perform a separate commit in addition to submitting your plan for approval. For more information about committing, see the *RPAS User Guide for the Fusion Client*.

To commit your Wp measures, perform the following step:

In the task that you have published the targets, click Commit in the toolbar. Or, from the File menu, select the Commit option.

Figure 5–30 Commit a Workbook

<u>File ▼ E</u> dit ▼ <u>V</u> iew ▼	🔚 🛛 😸 Commit status: Never Committed 🗃
🖶 <u>S</u> ave	
Save <u>A</u> s	
Re <u>n</u> ame	
🐼 C <u>o</u> mmit	
Commi <u>t</u> Status	
Page Setup	
📇 <u>P</u> rint	
Export	
🔂 Re <u>f</u> resh Ctr	rl+R
<u>R</u> evert	

Next Steps

After you have submitted your plan to the middle out user, the middle out user approves or rejects your submitted plan. If rejected, adjust your plan using the steps described in this chapter and submit it again. Since you have already created a working plan, there is no need to seed the task again unless you want to start again with Ly (Last Year) data.

To learn about how the middle out user approves or rejects your plan, see the Original Plan Approval Task chapter.

All Measures

The All Measures view includes all the measures contained in the task; however, only the Wp Sales R measure is visible in the default measure profile. The purpose of this task is to allow you to create a view of task measures that you may not be able to view all at once in other views.

Figure 5–31 Review Targets - All Measures

🗠 All Mea	sures			•	$\oplus \ \ $
Locat	ion Product	ккэ	×		Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 30010 Denim • Measure					
🎫 📶 🔟 📄 📩 Find 🝷 🦆 🏠 🛛 🚺 🎽 »					
	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	2/7/2009	2/14/2009	2/21/2009
Wp Sales R	286,738	1,752,906	183,076	158,588	153,086
	<				>
					.:

To see the other measures in this view, perform the following steps:

- **1.** Click the **Measure** dimension tile. The All Measures Measure window is displayed.
- **2.** Move the measures you want to see in the view from the Hidden Measures box to the Visible Measures box.
- **3.** When finished, click **OK**.

For more information about hidden and visible measures, see the *RPAS Fusion Client User Guide*.

Original Plan Approval Task

After the bottom up user submits a plan, the middle out user can review the plan and approve or reject it in the Original Plan Approval task.

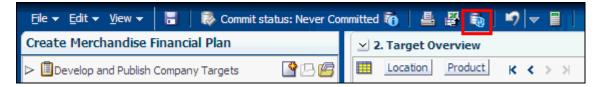
To see the bottom up user's plan, either build a new workbook or open an existing one from the Original Plan Approval task, as shown in Figure 6–1.

Figure 6–1 Original Plan Approval

Create Merchandise Financial Plar	ı
▷ 🗐 Develop and Publish Company Tar	PB 🖉
▷ 🗐 Develop and Publish Department	🗳 B 🖻
Develop Department Plans	<u> </u>
Original Plan Submit	86
▽ 🗐 Original Plan Approval	8B
Review Plan Approval Status	PB 🖉
Review Submitted Department Plan	PB 🖉
Approve / Reject Plan	P B 🖻
Manage / Update Merchandise	e Financial
≥ MFP Admin	
≥ Administration	

If you open an existing task, you must refresh it to see the bottom up user's plan. To refresh a task, click the **Refresh** icon in the toolbar or select the **Refresh** option in the Edit menu.





Review Plan Approval Status

The first step in the Original Plan Approval task is the Review Plan Approval Status view. This view shows you which bottom up user submitted the plan, what they submitted it to, when it was submitted, and any notes that user may have added.

Figure 6–3 Approve Plan View

👱 2. Approve Plan		▼ ⊕ ⊻ ↗				
Location Product	к < > >	Calendar				
Brick & Mortar • 100 Men's Footwear • Measure						
💷 🛛 🔟 🗆 🗠 🛛	Find 👻 🍾	▶ 🕆 📭 🧵 ×				
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009				
Wa Submit Detail	OP and CP Submitted	OP and CP Submitted				
Wa Submit By	adm	adm				
Wa Submit Date	1/1/2008	1/1/2008				
Wa Submit Info						
Op Approve Enabled		✓				
Wp Approval						
Wp Approval Info						
Last Approval Action						
Op Approved/Rejected By						
Op Approve/Reject Date						
Op Approve/Reject Info						
Cp Approved/Rejected By						
Cp Approve/Reject Date						
Cp Approve/Reject Info						
L						

You can approve or reject the plan at this view, but it is recommended that you first view the plan at the next step.

Table 6–1 Approve Plan View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp Submit Detail	This measure shows what the bottom up user submitted the working plan as. Options are Op Only Submitted, Cp Only Submitted, and Op and Cp Submitted.
Wa Submit By	This measure displays the username of the bottom up user who submitted the plan.
Wa Submit Date	The date that the plan was submitted.
Wp Submit Info	This measure displays any notes that the bottom up user entered.
Op Approve Enabled	This measure is set by an administrator in the Enable OP Approval administration task. The administrator can select or deselect this option at any time. If the administrator deselects it during the in-season, the bottom up user cannot submit a plan for the Op, and the middle out user cannot approve a plan for the Op.
Wp Approval	Working Plan Approval. Use this measure to approve or reject the plan.

Measure	Description
Wp Approval Info	Use this measure to provide information about why you accepted or rejected the plan.
Last Approval Action	The last approval action that you took.
Op Approved/Rejected By	This measure displays the username of the person who approved or rejected the original plan.
Op Approved/Rejected Date	The date the original plan was approved or rejected.
Op Approve/Reject Info	This measure displays any notes that the middle out user entered about approving or rejecting the original plan.
Cp Approve/Rejected By	This measure displays the username of the person who approved or rejected the current plan.
Cp Approve Reject Date	The date the current plan was approved or rejected.
Cp Approve/Reject Info	This measure displays any notes that the middle out user entered about approving or rejecting the current plan.

 Table 6–1 (Cont.) Approve Plan View Measures

Review Submitted Department Plan

After the bottom up user has submitted the plan, you can review the details of the plan at the Review Submitted Department plan step.

This step has one view: Review Submitted Plan.

🕑 1. Review Submitte	ed Plan		-	⊕ <u>⊻</u> ⊅	
Location Produc	t K K	> >		Calendar	
Brick & Mortar • 300 Men's Casuals • Measure					
💷 🛛 🔟 l 📐 l	Find	- 🕹 🗸	û 🛤	🧧 📩 »	
	▼ FY2009				
		▼ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	
MO Tgt Sales R	700,000.00	58,962.26	11,792.45	11,792.45	
Wa Sales R	347,970.00	69,408.00			
MO Tgt Markdown R	7,000.00	660.38	132.08	132.08	
MO Tgt Markdown R%	1.0 %	1.1 %	1.1 %	1.1 %	
Wa Markdown R	221,226.84			488,354.22	
Wa Markdown R%	3512.1 %	3524.8 %	3628.9 %	2726.6 %	
MO Tgt Shrink R%	0.7 %	1.7 %			
Wa Shrink R%	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.6 %	
WG DHIHKIN /0	0.7 /8	0.7 78	0.7 78	0.0 %	
MO Tgt BOP Inv R	231,753.00	231,753.00	231,753.00	416,938.21	
Wa BOP Inv R	231,753.00	231,753.00	-	204,382.00	
MO Tgt Receipts R	600,000.00	56,603.77	-		
Wa Receipts R	143,834.00	621,327.00		108,618.00	
MO Tgt Receipts MU %	50.0 %	50.0 %	50.0 %	50.0 %	
				29.8 %	
Wa Receipts MU %	-0.0 %	16.9 %	19.8 %		
MO Tgt EOP Inv R	411,765.06	1,321,282.99		639,509.00	
Wa EOP Inv R	0.00	262,086.00		194,508.00	
MO Tgt CMU %	63.9 %	90.2 %	97.7 %	95.5 %	
Wa CMU %	57.9 %	69.3 %	80.8 %	77.8 %	
	524 024 24	700 000 10		400,400,07	
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	534,834.24			429,400.07	
Wa Cum Avg Inv R	111,925.50			210,214.33	
MO Tgt Cum Turn R	0.20	0.08	0.04	0.05	
Wa Cum Turn R	3.11	0.30	0.06		
MO Tgt Sell Thru R%	84.2 %	20.4 %			
Wa Sell Thru R%	10.3 %	8.1 %			
MO Tgt Forward Cover R	3.45	22.66	33.52	48.49	
Wa Forward Cover R	0.00	4.35	14.71	14.28	
MO Tgt Gross Margin	466,201.36	50,154.08	10,462.70	10,229.65	
MO Tgt Gross Margin %	73.1 %	93.6 %	97.6 %	95.4 %	
Wa Gross Margin	897,035.23	-517,610.09	-77,625.10	-87,434.81	
Wa Gross Margin %	-1231.9 %	-820.3 %	-629.8 %	-537.0 %	
MO Tgt GMROI %	36.6 %	67.2 %	138.3 %	108.1 %	
Wa GMROI %	-8263.8 %	-718.5 %	-185.1 %	-353.6 %	
<					

Figure 6–4 Review Submitted Plan View, Default Measure Profile

There are four measure profiles you can use to review the plan:

- Default
- Review Submitted Plan Units
- Review Submitted Plan to Current Plan

Review Submitted Plan to Original Plan

The following table lists the measures available in the default profile.

Measure	Description	
MO Tgt Sales R	The middle out target for sales.	
Wa Sales R	The Waiting for Approval sales.	
MO Tgt Markdown R	The middle out target value for markdowns.	
MO Tgt Markdown R%	The middle out target for markdown expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.	
Wa Markdown R	The Waiting for Approval target value for markdowns.	
Wa Markdown R%	The Waiting for Approval markdown expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.	
MO Tgt Shrink R%	The middle out target for shrink for the period, expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.	
Wa Shrink R%	The Waiting for Approval shrink expressed as a percentage of total sales retail expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.	
MO Tgt BOP Inv R	The middle out target for beginning of period inventory.	
Wa BOP Inv R	The Waiting for Approval beginning of period inventory.	
MO Tgt Receipts R	The middle out target value for receipts.	
Wa Receipts R	The Waiting for Approval value for receipts.	
MO Tgt Receipts MU %	The middle out target markup percent for receipts, expressed as a percentage of markup to net sales.	
Wa Receipts MU %	The Waiting for Approval markup percent for receipts, expressed as a percentage of markup to net sales.	
MO Tgt EOP Inv R	The middle out target for end of period inventory, expressed in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.	
Wa EOP Inv R	The Waiting for Approval end of period inventory, expressed in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.	
MO Tgt CMU %	The middle out target for cumulative markup percent. It is cumulated for the same period last year. It corresponds to the start week of the task until the current week.	
Wa CMU %	The Waiting for Approval target for cumulative markup percent. It is cumulated for the same period last year. It corresponds to the start week of the task until the current week.	
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	The middle out target for average cumulative inventory value, expressed in retail value, cumulated from the start of the season.	
Wa Cum Avg Inv R	The Waiting for Approval average cumulative inventory value, expressed in retail value, cumulated from the start of the season.	
MO Tgt Cum Turn R	The middle out cumulative inventory turns (retail) target. It is cumulated from the start week of the task.	
Wa Cum Turn R	The Waiting for Approval cumulative inventory turns (retail). It is cumulated from the start week of the task.	

 Table 6–2
 Review Submitted Plan View Measures

Measure	Description
MO Tgt Sell Thru R%	The middle out target for sell through value, expressed as a percentage of sales to the total receipts and beginning inventory.
Wa Sell Thru R%	The Waiting for Approval target for sell through value, expressed as a percentage of sales to the total receipts and beginning inventory.
MO Tgt Forward Cover R	The middle out target number of weeks of forward cover for the period. Using the retail values sales of future weeks, this measure indicates how many weeks of sales can be fulfilled with the ending inventory of the period.
Wa Forward Cover R	The Waiting for Approval target number of weeks of forward cover for the period. Using the retail values sales of future weeks, this measure indicates how many weeks of sales can be fulfilled with the ending inventory of the period.
MO Tgt Gross Margin	The middle out target for gross margin.
MO Tgt Gross Margin %	The middle out target for gross margin expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
Wa Gross Margin	The Waiting for Approval target for gross margin.
Wa Gross Margin %	The Waiting for Approval target for gross margin expressed as a percentage of total sales retail.
MO Tgt GMROI %	The middle out target gross margin return on inventory.
Wa GMROI %	The Waiting for Approval target gross margin return on inventory.

Table 6–2 (Cont.) Review Submitted Plan View Measures

After you have finished reviewing the Wa plan, continue to the last step of the task, Approve/Reject Plan.

Approve/Reject Plan

After you have reviewed the submitted Wa plan, approve or reject it at this step.

The view in this step is Approve Plan, the same one that is shown in the first step, Review Plan Approval Status.

			Approve/Reject
🗹 2. Approve Plan		▼ ⊕ <u>∠</u>	2
Location Product	к < > >	Calendar	
Brick & Mortar • 100 Men	s Footwear	Measure	
💷 🖬 🔟 🗈 🛛	Find 👻 🗸	› · · · · · · · · ·	*
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009	
Wa Submit Detail	Op and Cp Submitted	Op and Cp Submitted	
Wa Submit By	adm	adm	
Wa Submit Date	1/1/2008	1/1/2008	
Wa Submit Info	Rec by DSC	Rec by DSC	
Op Approve Enabled	✓	✓	
Wp Approval	✓	Approve Plan	
Wp Approval Info		meets goal	
Last Approval Action	Approve Plan		
Op Approved/Rejected By	Reject Plan		
Op Approve/Reject Date			
Op Approve/Reject Info			
Cp Approved/Rejected By			
Cp Approve/Reject Date			
Cp Approve/Reject Info			

Figure 6–5 Approve/Reject Plan - Approve Plan View

- 1. In the Wp Approval measure, select one of the two options: Approve Plan or Reject Plan.
- **2.** In the Wp Approval Info measure, enter any useful information about the plan or your approval decision. This step is optional.
- **3.** Click the **Approve/Reject** button as shown in Figure 6–5.
- 4. A success message is displayed. Click OK to close it.

Figure 6–6 Success Message - Approve/Reject

CustomMenuResponse	×
Approve and Commit executed successf	fully
0	<

The view refreshes and the approval or rejection information is populated in the measures, as shown in Figure 6–7.

Location Product Brick & Mortar • 100 Men's Image: Product • 100 Men's Imag		Calendar Measure Measure Half2 FY2009	*
Wa Submit Detail Wa Submit Detail Wa Submit By Wa Submit Date Wa Submit Info	Find 🗸 🗸 Half1 FY2009 adm	Half2 FY2009	»
Wa Submit Detail Wa Submit By Wa Submit Date Wa Submit Info	Half1 FY2009 adm	Half2 FY2009	»
Wa Submit By Wa Submit Date Wa Submit Info	adm		
Wa Submit By Wa Submit Date Wa Submit Info			
Wa Submit Date Wa Submit Info		a das	
Wa Submit Info	1/1/2009	adm	
	1/1/2008	1/1/2008	
Op Approve Enabled	Rec by DSC	C Rec by DSC	
	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Wp Approval			
Wp Approval Info	meets goal	meets goal	
Last Approval Action	Op and Cp Approved	Op and Cp Approved	
Op Approved/Rejected By	adm	adm	
Op Approve/Reject Date	1/1/2008	1/1/2008	
Op Approve/Reject Info	meets goal	meets goal	
Cp Approved/Rejected By	adm	adm	
Cp Approve/Reject Date	1/1/2008	1/1/2008	
Cp Approve/Reject Info	meets goal	meets goal	

Figure 6–7 Approve/Reject Plan - Approve Plan View

Commit Wp Measures

If you want to commit your working plan (Wp) measures to the database, you need to perform a separate commit in addition to commit that occurs when you approve the plan. For more information about committing, see the *RPAS User Guide for the Fusion Client*.

To commit your Wp measures, perform the following steps:

1. In the task that you have published the targets, click **Commit** in the toolbar. Or, from the File menu, select the **Commit** option.

File
Edit

Save
ncial Plan

Save As...
pany Tar...

Rename...
an

Commit Status...

Figure 6–8 Commit a Workbook

7

In-Season Management Task

All users—top down, middle out, and bottom up—can use the Manage/Update Merchandise Financial Plan activity during in-season to review the plan and compare it to the season actuals. Top down and middle out users review their targets and the plans created by the lower level users and determine how those plans compare to actuals. Bottom up users can not only review their plan to actuals, but also adjust their plan with the Update Department Plans task.

One of the key steps of in-season management is reviewing the Open to Buy (OTB). OTB is the amount of money that is planned to be available during the in-season to purchase goods that have no yet been received or ordered. The bottom up user can decide in-season how to spend this money to reach the strategic targets.

Each role has its own task within the Manage/Update Merchandise Financial Plan activity. The activities of each role are described in this chapter.

Top Down Role: Review Company Results to Plan

The top down user can use the Review Company Results to Plan task to review their targets and the plans created by the lower level users and determine how those plans compare to actuals.

To build the Review Company Results to Plan workbook, perform the following steps.

1. Click the **Create New Workbook** icon in the Review Company Results to Plan task.

> Create Merchandise Financial Plan				
Manage / Update Merchandise Financial Plan				
▽ 🗐 Review Company Results to Plan	B 6			
Compare Company Results to Plan	P 🖻			
Review Department Results to Plan	° 6			
Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan	┣₽₽			
Update Department Plans	<u> </u>			
Submit Updated Current Plan	° 66			
Update Current Plan Approval	° 6			
≥ MFP Admin				
≥ Administration				

Figure 7–1 Top Down: Create New Workbook Icon

2. The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the halves that you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 7–2 Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection

Workbook Wizard									×
	Half	Company Cl	- nannel						
Select Half									^
Available Items			Selected I	Items					
View 🔹 👻 Dimension 🛛 Find 4	»		View 🕶		Find	4	순 🚖	» »	
Name			Name						
Half1 FY2007			✓ Half:	1 FY2009					
Half2 FY2007			✓ Half.	2 FY2009					
Half1 FY2008									
Half2 FY2008									
✓ Half1 FY2009									
✓ Half2 FY2009									
Half1 FY2010		<u>A</u> dd							
Half2 FY2010									
Half1 FY2011		🔊 Add All							
Half2 FY2011		Kemove							
		Kemove All							
									~
<									
					<u>C</u> ancel	Previous	Next	Einish	

3. The Product Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the company you want to plan and move it to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 7–3 Work	ook Wizard: Produc	t Selection
-----------------	--------------------	-------------

Workbook Wizard			×
WORKDOOK WIZard	_	-	-
	Half		
	Hair	Company C	Channel
Calast Commence			~
Select Company			
Available Items		1	Selected Items
View 👻 👻 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠	*		View 🗸 🚽 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠 😕 »
Name			Name
✓ 1 Acme Home			✓ 1 Acme Home
		<u>A</u> dd	
		🔊 Add All	
		Add Ali	
		& Remove	
		Kemove All	
			>
			<u>Cancel</u> <u>Previous</u> <u>Next</u> <u>Finish</u>

4. The Location Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the channels you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Finish**.

Figure 7–4 Workbook Wizard: Location Selection

Workbook Wizard							×
	Half	Company Ch	- annel				
Select Channel							~
Available Items			Selected	Items			
View - V Dimension Find	»		View 👻	▼ Dimension	Find		<u>></u>
Name			Name	1			
✓ Brick & Mortar			✓ Brick	& Mortar			
e-Commerce							
Catalog							
		<u>} A</u> dd					
		🔊 Add All					
		Remove					
		Kemove All					
							~
<		1111					
					<u>C</u> ancel	Previous Ne	ext <u>Finish</u>

The workbook is built, and the Compare Company Results to Plan step opens.

Compare Company Results to Plan

The Compare Company Results to Plan step has two views: All Measures and Review Plan. For information on the All Measures view, see All Measures.

Review Plan

The Review Plan view allows you to compare your plan to the current plan, original plan, last year actuals, or MO targets. Use the four measure profiles in this view to perform these tasks:

- Targets compared to Current Plan
- Targets compared to Last Year
- Targets compared to MO Targets
- Targets compared to Original Plan

Figure 7–5 Top Down: Review Plan View, Targets Compared to Current Plan Measure Profile

✓ Review Plan			. .	₽₹↗
Location Product	к < > >		C C	alendar
				easure
Brick & Mortar • 22 Men's Casua	iwear -		- <u>M</u>	easure
💷 🕅 🔟 📐 Find.	👻 🗸) 🔓 🛙 🖾	🚦 📩 🔤	2 🔁 🔍
	▼ Half1 FY2009	▼ Feb FY2009		
		V FED F12009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
TD Tgt Sales R	650,000.00	108,333.33		
Cp Sales R	614,840.00	122,982.00	24,255.00	29,106.00
TD Tgt Sales var Cp R %	5.7 %	-11.9 %		
TD Tgt Markdown R	65,000.00	10,833.33		
Cp Markdown R	22,443,820.32	4,556,563.47	912,306.21	934,569.87
TD Tgt Markdown R %	10.0 %	10.0 %		
Cp Markdown R%	3650.4 %	3705.1 %	3761.3 %	3210.9 %
TD Tgt CMU %	50.0 %	50.0 %		
Cp CMU %	70.8 %	77.9 %	84.6 %	83.5 %
TD Tgt Gross Margin	262,954.55			
Cp Gross Margin	-3,654,545.46	-468,915.44	-67,896.13	-77,262.20
TD Tgt Gross Margin %	44.5 %	44.5 %		
Cp Gross Margin %	-653.8 %		-307.9 %	-292.0 %
TD Tgt Gross Margin Var CP R %	-107.2 %	-109.3 %		
•				
TD Tgt Cum Turn R	4.00			
Cp Cum Turn R	2.76	0.52	0.11	0.25
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	162,500.00			
Cp Cum Avg Inv R	222,878.68		218,067.50	210,214.33
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv Var CP R%	-27.1 %	-30.9 %		
	<			>

Middle Out Role: Review Department Results to Plan

The middle out user can use the Review Department Results to Plan task to review their targets and the plans created by the bottom up users and determine how those plans compare to actuals.

To build the Review Department Results to Plan workbook, perform the following steps.

1. Click the **Create New Workbook** icon in the Review Department Results to Plan task.

Create Merchandise Financial Plan							
Manage / Update Merchandise Finan	cial Plan						
▽ 📋 Review Company Results to Plan	P 🖻						
Compare Company Results to Plan	P 🖻						
▽ 🗐 Review Department Results to Plan	<u> B</u> BB						
Compare Department Results to Plan	₽₽₽						
Review OTB	▮₽₽₽						
Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan	┣₽₽						
Update Department Plans	<u> </u>						
Submit Updated Current Plan	╚₽₽						
Update Current Plan Approval	₽₽@						
MFP Admin							
> Administration							

Figure 7–6 Middle Out: Create New Workbook Icon

2. The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the halves that you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 7–7 Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection

Workbook Wizard								×
	Half wiz_M	liddleOutdvsn wiz	MiddleOuto	thnl				
Select Half								^
Available Items			Selected I	Items				
View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🦆 🏠	*		View 🕶	▼ Dimension	Find	- 🕹 🏠	🖄 »	•
Name			Name					
Half1 FY2007			✓ Half1	1 FY2009				
Half2 FY2007			✓ Half2	2 FY2009				
Half1 FY2008								
Half2 FY2008								
✓ Half1 FY2009								
✓ Half2 FY2009								
Half1 FY2010		<mark>≫ <u>A</u>dd</mark>						
Half2 FY2010								
Half1 FY2011		🔊 Add All						
Half2 FY2011								
		<u>Remove</u>						
		KRemove All						
-								~
1 - altr	າໄປ ແລະ	III	lo mante					2
					Cancel	Previous	Next 1	Einish
						_		

3. The Product Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the division you want to plan and move it to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.



Workbook Wizard							X
Half wiz		viz_MiddleOutchnl					
		nz_nidaleoatenin					
Select Division							^
Available Items		Selected Item	IS				
View Dimension Find 4		View 🗸	Dimension	Find	J 🕹 🕜	· 🚖	» »
Name		Name					
1000 Consumer Goods		 20 Mensw 	/ear				
✓ 20 Menswear							
30 Womenswear							
	<u>≫ A</u> dd						
	🔊 Add All						
	Remove						
	Kemove All						
							~
<							>
				Cancel	Previous	Next	Einish

4. The Location Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the channels you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Finish**.

Figure 7–9 Workbook Wizard: Location Selection

Workbook Wizard								×
Half wiz_Mi	ddleOutdvsn wiz_	 MiddleOut	tchnl					
Select Channel								^
Available Items		Selected I	Items					1
View Dimension Find		View 👻		Find	J 🕹 🗘	È	» »	
Name		Name						
✓ Brick & Mortar		 Brick 	: & Mortar					
e-Commerce								
Catalog								
	Add							
	🔊 Add All							
	Remove							
	🐝 Remove All							
								~
<							>	
				<u>C</u> ancel	Previous	Next	Einisł	n

The workbook is built, and the All Measures view of the Compare Department Results to Plan step opens.

Compare Department Results to Plan

The Compare Department Results to Plan step has two views: All Measures and Review Plan/Reconcile Targets. For information on the All Measures view, see All Measures.

Review Plan/Reconcile Targets

The Review Plan /Reconcile Targets view allows you to compare your plan to the current or original plan and reconcile your targets to the top down targets. Use the four measure profiles in this view to perform these tasks:

- Current Plan Review
- Default
- Original Plan Review
- Reconcile to TD Targets

Figure 7–10 Middle Out: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Targets Compared to Current Plan Measure Profile

🔟 1. Review Plan / Reconcile Targets 🔹 🕂 👱 🖉									
Location Prod	Location Product K < > > Calendar								
Brick & Mortar • 20 Me	Menswear • Measure								
🎹 🛛 🔟 🗎 📐	Find	- 4] 🖄 »					
		V Half1 FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009 2					
TD Tgt Sales R	1,396,194	678,823							
Cp Sales R	0	0	0	0					
TD Tgt Markdown R	180,000	58,550							
Cp Markdown R	0	0	0	0					
TD Tgt Markdown R%	12.9 %	8.6 %							
Cp Markdown R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %					
TD Tgt Gross Margin	448,419.37	292,800.16							
Cp Gross Margin	0	0	0	0					
TD Tgt Gross Margin %	35.3 %	47.4 %							
Cp Gross Margin %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %					
TD Tgt Cum Turn R	6	0							
Cp Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0					
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	221,985	0							
Cp Cum Avg Inv R	8,531	16,452	230,333	153,555					
	<			>					
L									

🗹 1. Review Plan / Recon	cile Targets		★ 4	+ <u>v</u> 7
Location Product	K < > >	ł	Ca	alendar
Brick & Mortar • 21 Men's For	Me	easure		
🎹 📶 🕍 🛛 🖾 📕 Find 🗾 👻 🤚 🏠				× × × ×
	▼ FY2009	▼ Half1 FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
TD Tgt Sales R	450,000.00	225,000.00		
Wp Sales R	138,590	23,847	8,922	574
Wp Sales var Tgt R%	-69.2 %	-89.4 %	-76.2 %	-98.5 %
i				
TD Tgt Markdown R%	15.3 %	15.3 %		
TD Tgt Markdown R	69,000.00	34,500.00		
Wp Markdown R	20,893	193	0	7
Wp Markdown R%	15.1 %	0.8 %	0.0 %	1.3 %
Wp Mkd Var TD Tgt R%	-69.7 %	-99.4 %	-100.0 %	-99.9 %
TD Tgt Gross Margin %	41.6 %	41.5 %		
TD Tgt Gross Margin	170,441.86	84,824.52		
Wp Gross Margin	53,575	11,786	4,396	285
Wp Gross Margin %	42.4 %	54.4 %	54.2 %	54.5 %
Wp GM Var TD Tgt R%	-68.6 %	-86.1 %	-68.9 %	-98.0 %
TD Tgt Cum Turn R	7.00	0.00		
Wp Cum Turn R	1	0	0	0
TD Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	64,285.71	0.00		
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	134,380	133,153	83,517	103,531
Wp Cum Avg Inv R var Tgt %	109.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
	<			>

Figure 7–11 Middle Out: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Reconcile to TD Targets Measure Profile

After you have reviewed the plan, continue to the Review Open to Buy step.

Review Open to Buy

The Review OTB step has one view: Open to Buy.

Open to Buy View

The Open to Buy view enables you to understand the variance between the current planned receipts and their markup to the on order and any on order adjustments. This variance is shown in the Wp OTB R and Wp Reference OTB MU% measures. These measures show the user how much additional receipts can be purchased as well as what markup to purchase these at for the current approve receipt retail and markup plan. Users should understand if their planned receipts keep them on overall Cp EOP inventory plan. To understand the variance between the Cp EOP inventory plan and the Wp EOP inventory plan, users can reference the measure Wp EOP Inv R Var Cp.

Use this view to validate what OTB you have available and then start adjusting your plan. Then, confirm that your updates can be obtained given the OTB constraints you may have.

Use the following best practices to adjust OTB.

- **1.** To understand the difference between the current approved receipts and their net on order, compare the Cp Receipts R plan to the Wp Net On Order R.
- 2. Compare the Cp Receipts MU % plan to the Wp Net On Order MU%. The difference is shown in the measure Wp Reference OTB MU%. If receipts have booked for non-elapsed periods, you can enter this Wp Receipt R and Wp Receipt MU% data into the Wp On Order Adj R and Wp On Order Adj MU% (respectively) to capture the Wp OTB measures. For example, this may occur if receipts book daily for the retailer, and OTB is done on a Tuesday. By utilizing the Wp On Order Adj measures, you can capture all receipts for comparing the Net On Order to the Cp receipt plan.
- **3.** Examine the Wp OTB R and Wp OTB Reference MU % measures. These measures are the difference between the Cp Receipts R and the Wp Net On Order R.
- **4.** Optional: Compare the Cp Receipts Cost and Wp Net On Order Cost measures. To make these measures visible in the view, perform the following steps:
 - a. Click the Measure dimension tile.
 - **b.** On the **Show and Hide** tab, move the Cp Receipt Cost and Wp Net On Order Cost measures from the Hidden Measures list to the Visible Measures list
 - c. Click OK.
- **5.** Optional: Review the open to buy units using the Open to Buy Units measure profile.

✓ Open to Buy			•	+ <u>∠</u> ∧
	1			
Location Product		> >l		Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 100 Men	's Footwear			Measure
			<u> </u>	
	Find			🧧 🐝 👋
	▼ FY2009	▼ Feb FY2009		
		V FED F12009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009 2
Wp BOP Inv R	22,891	22,891		
Wp Sales R	138,590	11,218	8,922	574
Wp Markdown R	20,893	30	0	7
Wp Receipts R	259,880	130,351	130,351	0
Wp Receipts MU %	48.6 %	57.8 %	57.8 %	0.0 %
Cp Receipts R	0	0	0	0
Cp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp On Order R	5,926,763	508,567	134,177	96,706
Wp On Order MU %	-3.2 %	-7.6 %	34.0 %	4.0 %
Wp On Order Adj R	0	0	0	0
Wp On Order Adj MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp Net On Order R	5,926,763	508,567	134,177	96,706
Wp Net On Order MU %	-3.2 %	-7.6 %	34.0 %	4.0 %
Wp EOP Inv R	122,887	141,816	144,142	143,561
Cp EOP Inv R	0	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv R Var CP	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00
Wp OTB R	141,460			
Wp OTB Reference MU %	55.6 %	99.4 %	11.8 %	84.9 %
				>

Figure 7–12 Open to Buy View, Default View

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Table 7–1Open to Buy View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp BOP Inv R	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.
Wp Receipts R	The planned receipt value.
Wp Receipts MU %	The planned receipts markup, expressed as a percentage of retail value.
Cp Receipts R	The current plan receipts value.
Cp Receipts MU %	The current plan receipts markup rate.
Wp On Order R	The planned on order retail value. This is the retail amount of future orders that are considered part of future inventory.

Measure	Description
Wp On Order MU %	The planned on order markup percentage. This is the markup of the future orders.
Wp On Order Adj R	The planned on order adjustment retail value. Use this measure to enter future orders that are not yet part of On Order R. This measure is used to perform what-if analysis on how bringing in additional purchases affects the Wp OTB R and Wp OTB MU%.
Wp On Order Adj MU %	The planned on order adjusted markup. This is the markup associated with the Wp On Order Adj R. Use this measure in conjunction with Wp On Order Adj R to perform what-if analysis on how bringing in additional purchases affects the Wp OTB R and Wp OTB MU%.
Wp Net On Order R	The planned net on order retail value. This is the difference between the On Order R and the On Order Adj R. This value is decremented from the Cp Receipt Plan to find the Wp OTB R.
Wp Net On Order MU %	The planned net on order markup percentage. This is the markup of the Wp Net On Order R.
Wp EOP Inv R	The planned end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Cp EOP Inv R	The current plan end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp EOP Inv R Var CP	The planned variance between the target end of period inventory and the current plan end of period inventory, expressed as a percentage of the current plan.
Wp OTB R	The planned open to buy retail value. This is the amount available for purchase in the given period. It is the difference between the Cp Receipt Plan R and the Net On Order R. This value can be positive or negative. If positive, there are additional purchases that can be made. If negative, you should reduce future on order.
Wp OTB Reference MU %	The planned open to buy markup percentage. This is the markup that the Wp OTB R needs to be placed at in order to maintain the current period's Cp Receipt Markup plan. Any additional purchases that are made should be at this markup or higher.

 Table 7–1 (Cont.) Open to Buy View Measures

Bottom Up Role: Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan

The bottom up user can use the Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan task to review their plans and determine how those plans compare to actuals.

Note: If you want to make adjustments to your plan, you should make them in the Update Department Plans task. The Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan task is for reviewing only.

To build the Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan workbook, perform the following steps.

1. Click the **Create New Workbook** icon in the Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan task.

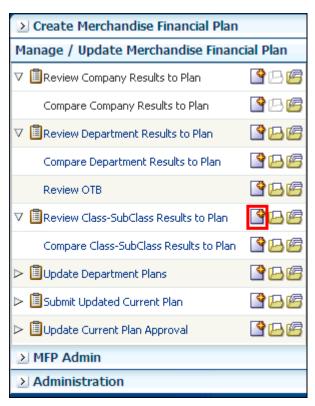
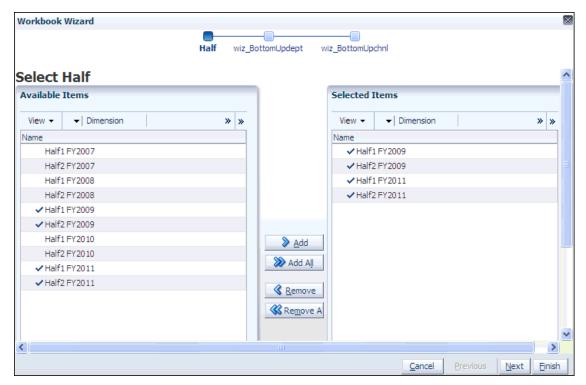


Figure 7–13 Bottom Up: Create New Workbook Icon

2. The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the halves that you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 7–14 Workbook Wizard: Calendar Selection



3. The Product Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the department you want to plan and move it to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 7–15 Workbook Wizard: Product Selection

Workbook Wizard						×
	Half wiz_Bo	ttomUpdept v	wiz_BottomU	pchnl		
Select Department						^
Available Items			Selected I	items		
View - Dimension	» »		View 🔻	▼ Dimension	» >	>
Name			Name			
✓ 100 Men's Footwear			✓ 100 I	Men's Footwear		
150 Candy			✓ 300 I	Men's Casuals		=
200 Women's Footwear						
250 Canned Glass Fruit						
✓ 300 Men's Casuals						
350 Fresh Fruit						
400 Mens Tops		<u>} A</u> dd				
450 Home Theater						
500 Women's Casuals		🔊 Add All				
550 Paint						
600 Women's Classics		Remove				
650 Home Decor		Kemove A				
700 Electronics						
750 Deeles Defensee						~

4. The Location Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the channels you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Finish**.



Workbook Wizard								×
Half	wiz	z_Bot	tomUpdept wiz	_BottomUp	ochnl			
Select Channel								^
Available Items				Selected I	items			
View 👻 👻 Dimension	*	»		View 🔻	➡ Dimension		*	»
Name				Name				
✓ Brick & Mortar				✓ Brick	& Mortar			
e-Commerce								
Catalog								
			<u>A</u> dd					
								_
			🔊 Add All					
			<u>Remove</u>					
			Kemove A					
								~
<								>
					Consul	Denviour		
					Cancel	Previous	<u>N</u> ext <u>F</u> ir	hish

The workbook is built, and the All Measures view of the Compare Department Results to Plan step opens.

Compare Class-SubClass Results to Plan Results to Plan

The Compare Class-SubClass Results to Plan step has two views: All Measures and Review Plan/Reconcile Targets. For information on the All Measures view, see All Measures.

Review Plan/Reconcile to Targets

The Review Plan/Reconcile to Targets view allows you to compare your plan to the current or original plan and reconcile your targets to the middle out targets. Use the four measure profiles in this view to perform these tasks:

- Current Plan Review
- Default
- Original Plan Review
- Reconcile to MO Targets

Wp Sales var Cp R% -100.0 % <th>0 842 0% 0% 267 5% 0%</th>	0 842 0% 0% 267 5% 0%
Brick & Mortar 300 Men's Casuals Measure Image: State of the stat	009 0 842 0 % 0 % 267 5 % 0 %
Image: Contract of the construction of the constructio	009 0 842 0 % 0 % 267 5 % 0 %
V FY2009 V Feb FY2009 1/24/2009 1/31/24 Wp Sales R 0 0 0 0 CpSales R 690,755 64,485 13,371 10, Wp Sales var Cp R% -100.0 % -100.0 % -100.0 % -100.0 % Wp Markdown R 0 0 0 0 0 Wp Markdown R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Markdown R% 25,385,071 2,400,089 487,762 493, Cp Markdown R% 3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % 4549.6 Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,753	009 0 842 0 % 0 % 267 5 % 0 %
V Feb FY2009 1/24/2009 1/31/20 Wp Sales R 0 0 0 CpSales R 690,755 64,485 13,371 10,7 Wp Sales var Cp R% -100.0 % -100.0 % -100.0 % -100.0 % Wp Markdown R 0 0 0 0 0 Wp Markdown R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Markdown R% 25,385,071 2,400,089 487,762 493, Cp Markdown R% 3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % 4549.6 Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	0 842 0% 0% 267 5% 0%
Image: Market Sector Image: Ma	0 842 0% 0% 267 5% 0%
Wp Sales R 0 0 0 CpSales R 690,755 64,485 13,371 10, Wp Sales var Cp R% -100.0 % -100.0 % -100.0 % -100.0 % Wp Markdown R 0 0 0 0 0 Wp Markdown R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Markdown R% 25,385,071 2,400,089 487,762 493, Cp Markdown R% 3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % 4549.6 Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 Cp Shrink R% 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 % 0.9 Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	0 842 0% 0% 267 5% 0%
CpSales R 690,755 64,485 13,371 10,7 Wp Sales var Cp R% -100.0 % -100.0 % -100.0 % -100.0 % Wp Markdown R 0 0 0 0 Wp Markdown R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Markdown R% 25,385,071 2,400,089 487,762 493, Cp Markdown R% 3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % 4549.6 Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 Cp Shrink R% 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 % 0.9 Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,) % 0) % 267 5 %) %
Wp Markdown R 0 0 0 Wp Markdown R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Markdown R 25,385,071 2,400,089 487,762 493, Cp Markdown R% 3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % 4549.6 Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Shrink R% 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 % 0.9 Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	0 0% 267 5% 0%
Wp Markdown R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Markdown R 25,385,071 2,400,089 487,762 493, Cp Markdown R% 3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % 4549.6 Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Shrink R% 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 % 0.9 Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	267 5%
Cp Markdown R 25,385,071 2,400,089 487,762 493, Cp Markdown R% 3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % 4549.6 Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Shrink R% 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 % 0.8 Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	267 5 %) %
Cp Markdown R% 3675.0 % 3721.9 % 3647.9 % 4549.6 Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Shrink R% 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 % 0.9 Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	5%))%
Wp Shrink R% 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % Cp Shrink R% 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 % 0.9 % Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,753) %
Cp Shrink R% 0.7 % 0.8 % 0.7 % 0.9 Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	
Wp BOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	
	9%
CpBOP Inv R 228,737 228,737 228,737 30,	753
	905
Wp Receipts R 0 0 0	0
Wp Receipts MU % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0) %
CpReceipts R 5,744,221 627,493 128,364 140,	847
CpReceipts MU % -1.7 % 8.2 % 5.8 % -12.3	3 %
Wp EOP Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	753
CpEOP Inv R -11,705,020 -813,623 30,905 -175,	479
Wp CMU % 100.0 % 100.0 % 100.0 % 100.0) %
CpCMU % 59.4 % 65.1 % 77.3 % 66.4	1%
Wp Cum Avg Inv R 231,753 231,753 231,753 231,	753
CpCum Avg Inv R -5,877,913 -286,401 129,821 28,	054
Wp Cum Turn R 0 0 0	0
Cp Cum Turn R -0 -0 0	1
) %
	3 %
Wp Forward Cover R 0 0 0	0
CpForward Cover R 0 0 3	0
Wp Gross Margin 0 0 0	0
	0 %
Cp Gross Margin -8,980,714 -671,050 -88,522 -148,	
Cp Gross Margin % -1430.1 % -1144.7 % -728.2 % -1510.6	
	0 %
Cp GMROI % 376.0 % 671.8 % -300.0 % -2516.4	

Figure 7–17 Bottom Up: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Targets Compared to Current Plan Measure Profile

≚ Review Plan / Reco	oncile to Ta	irgets	• +	+ 2 7		
Location Produc	t KK	× ×	Ca	alendar		
Brick & Mortar - 300 Me	n's Casuals		Measure			
💷 🖬 🔟 🗆 🗠 🛛	Find	- 4		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	▼ FY2009					
		▼ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009		
MO Tgt Sales R	725,690	53,465	0	11.322		
Wp Sales R	0	0	0	0		
Wp Sls var MO Tgt R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %		
MO Tgt Markdown R	124,015	10,110	0	2,608		
MO Tgt Markdown R%	17.1 %	18.9 %	0.0 %	23.0 %		
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0		
Wp Markdown R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
Wp Mkd var MO Tgt R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %		
MO Tgt Shrink R	5,655	500	0	122		
MO Tgt Shrink R%	0.8 %	0.9 %	0.0 %	1.1 %		
Wp Shrink R	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Wp Shrink R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
MO Tgt Receipts R	933,213	54,250	0	9,800		
MO Tgt Receipts MU %	43.6 %	36.4 %	0.0 %	36.7 %		
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0		
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
MO Tgt EOP Inv R	191,574	103,861	0	109,443		
Wp EOP Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	231,753		
MO Tgt CMU %	43.6 %	36.4 %	0.0 %	36.7 %		
Wp CMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %		
MO Tgt Cum Turn R	6.0	0.6	0.0	0.2		
Wp Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0		
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	120,170	89,864	0	74,379		
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	231,753		
MO Tgt Gross Margin	193,086	10,564	0	2,044		
MO Tgt Gross Margin %	29.2 %	21.7 %	0.0 %	19.9 %		
Wp Gross Margin	0	0	0	0		
Wp Gross Margin %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
Wp GMP var MO Tgt R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %		

Figure 7–18 Bottom Up: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Reconcile to MO Targets Measure Profile

After you have reviewed the plan, continue to the Bottom Up: Update Department Plans task.

Bottom Up: Update Department Plans

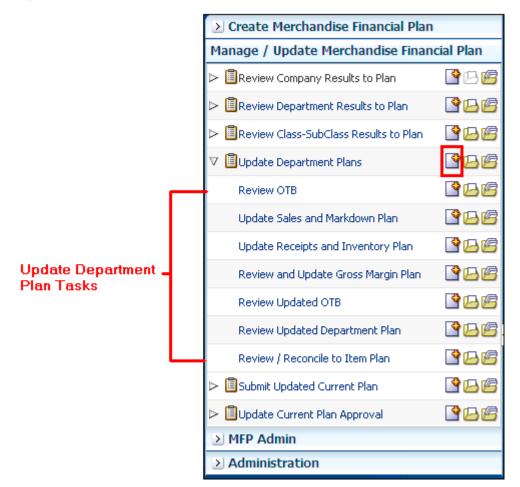
Bottom up users have the ability to update the department plans in-season. If you realize that your plan needs to be adjusted in-season, you can make those adjustments in the Update Department Plans task and resubmit your plan to the middle out user.

The Update Department Plans task has seven areas:

- Review Open to Buy
- Update Sales and Markdown Plan
- Update Receipts and Inventory Plan
- Review and Update Gross Margin Plan
- Review Updated Open to Buy
- Review Updated Department Plan
- Review/Reconcile to Item Plan

These steps are shown in Figure 7–19.

Figure 7–19 Bottom Up: Update Department Plans Tasks



To build the Review Department Plans workbook, perform the following steps.

- **1.** Click the **Create New Workbook** icon in the Update Department Plans task, as shown in Figure 7–19.
- **2.** The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the halves that you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 7–20	Workbook Wizard:	Calendar Selection
-------------	------------------	---------------------------

Workbook Wizard					
	Half wiz_Bottom	pdept wiz_Bottor) mUpchnl		
Select Half					
Available Items		Select	ed Items		_
View 👻 👻 Dimension	» »	View	 ✓ Dimension 		» »
Name		Name			
Half1 FY2007		✓ I	Half1 FY2009		
Half1 FY2008		✓ I	Half2 FY2009		
✓ Half1 FY2009					
Half1 FY2010					
Half1 FY2011					
Half2 FY2007					
Half2 FY2008		<u>≽ A</u> dd			
✓ Half2 FY2009					
Half2 FY2010		Add All			
Half2 FY2011		Remove			
	3	Re <u>m</u> ove A			
					1
<					
			Cancel	Previous Next	Einish

3. The Product Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the department you want to plan and move it to the Selected Items box. Click **Next**.

Figure 7–21 Workbook Wizard: Product Selection

— ——	_				
Half wiz_B	ottomUpdept	wiz_BottomU	ipchnl		
		Selected I	items		
» »		View 👻	▼ Dimension		» »
		Name			
		✓ 100 l	Men's Footwear		
		✓ 300 f	Men's Casuals		
	Add 🔍				
	Add Ali				
	A 2				
	Kemove A				
		» » » Add Add All Add All ≪ Remove ≪ Remove A	Selected I View ▼ Name ✓ 100 I ✓ 300 I ✓ 300 I ✓ 300 I ✓ 300 I	>> >> >> >> <td>>> Selected Items View < ↓ Dimension</td> Name ✓ 100 Men's Footwear ✓ 300 Men's Casuals >> Add >> Add >> Add All <>> Remove <	>> Selected Items View < ↓ Dimension

4. The Location Selection step of the workbook wizard is displayed. Select the channels you want to plan and move them to the Selected Items box. Click **Finish**.

Figure 7–22 Workbook Wizard: Location Selection

Workbook Wizard							\times
Half w	iz_Boti	tomUpdept wiz	BottomUp	ochnl			
Select Channel							~
	_		Selected I				-11
Available Items			Selected I	tems			
View 🔻 👻 Dimension	»		View 🕶	▼ Dimension		*	»
Name			Name				
✓ Brick & Mortar			✓ Brick	& Mortar			
e-Commerce							
Catalog							
		<mark>≫ A</mark> dd					
		🔊 Add All					
		Con On Oil					
		Remove					
		Remove A					
							-
×		III					>
				<u>C</u> ancel	Previous	Next Fi	nish

The workbook is built, and the Open to Buy view is visible.

Review Open to Buy

The Review OTB step has one view: Open to Buy. The Open to Buy view enables you to understand the variance between the current planned receipts and their markup to the on order and any on order adjustments. This variance is shown in the Wp OTB R and Wp Reference OTB MU% measures. These measures show the user how much additional receipts can be purchased as well as what markup to purchase these at for the current approve receipt retail and markup plan. Users should understand if their planned receipts keep them on overall Cp EOP inventory plan. To understand the variance between the Cp EOP inventory plan and the Wp EOP inventory plan, users can reference the measure Wp EOP Inv R Var Cp.

Use this view to validate what OTB you have available and then start adjusting your plan. Then, confirm that your updates can be obtained given the OTB constraints you may have.

Use the following best practices to adjust OTB.

1. To understand the difference between the current approved receipts and their net on order, compare the Cp Receipts R plan to the Wp Net On Order R.

Consta Barra				t. z a
✓ Open to Buy	-		_	+ 2 7
Location Product	K < > 3	Х		Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 30000 Lo	afers •			Measure
🎫 🛛 🔟 🗎 📐	Find	• 🕹 🔂		💥 xyz »
	∀ FY2009	▼ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
Wp BOP Inv R	228,912	228,912	228,912	228,912
Wp Sales R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Cp Receipts R	0	0	0	0
Cp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp On Order R	5,926,763	508,567	134,177	96,706
Wp On Order MU %	-3.2 %	-7.6 %	34.0 %	4.0 %
Wp On Order Adj R	0	0	0	0
Wp On Order Adj MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp Net On Order R	5,926,763	508,567	134,177	96,706
Wp Net On Order MU %	-3.2 %	-7.6 %	34.0 %	4.0 %
Wp EOP Inv R	228,912	228,912	228,912	228,912
Cp EOP Inv R	0	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv R Var CP	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%
Wp OTB R	0	0	0	0
Wp OTB Reference MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
				>

Figure 7–23 Open to Buy View

- 2. Compare the Cp Receipts MU % plan to the Wp Net On Order MU%. The difference is shown in the measure Wp Reference OTB MU%. If receipts have booked for non-elapsed periods, you can enter this Wp Receipt R and Wp Receipt MU% data into the Wp On Order Adj R and Wp On Order Adj MU% (respectively) to capture the Wp OTB measures. For example, this may occur if receipts book daily for the retailer, and OTB is done on a Tuesday. By utilizing the Wp On Order Adj measures, you can capture all receipts for comparing the Net On Order to the Cp receipt plan.
- **3.** Examine the Wp OTB R and Wp OTB Reference MU % measures. These measures are the difference between the Cp Receipts R and the Wp Net On Order R.
- **4.** Optional: Compare the Cp Receipts Cost and Wp Net On Order Cost measures. To make these measures visible in the view, perform the following steps:
 - a. Click the Measure dimension tile.
 - **b.** On the **Show and Hide** tab, move the Cp Receipt Cost and Wp Net On Order Cost measures from the Hidden Measures list to the Visible Measures list.
 - c. Click OK.

The following table lists the measures available on this view:

Table 7–2 Open to Measure	Buy View Measures Description
Wp BOP Inv R	•
	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp Sales R	The planned sales retail value.
Wp Markdown R	The planned markdown value.
Wp Receipts R	The planned receipt value.
Wp Receipts MU %	The planned receipts markup, expressed as a percentage of retail value.
Cp Receipts R	The current plan receipts value.
Cp Receipts MU %	The current plan receipts markup rate.
Wp On Order R	The planned on order retail value. This is the retail amount of future orders that are considered part of future inventory.
Wp On Order MU %	The planned on order markup percentage. This is the markup of the future orders.
Wp On Order Adj R	The planned on order adjustment retail value. Use this measure to enter future orders that are not yet part of On Order R. This measure is used to perform what-if analysis on how bringing in additional purchases affects the Wp OTB R and Wp OTB MU%.
Wp On Order Adj MU %	The planned on order adjusted markup. This is the markup associated with the Wp On Order Adj R. Use this measure in conjunction with Wp On Order Adj R to perform what-if analysis on how bringing in additional purchases affects the Wp OTB R and Wp OTB MU%.
Wp Net On Order R	The planned net on order retail value. This is the difference between the On Order R and the On Order Adj R. This value is decremented from the Cp Receipt Plan to find the Wp OTB R.
Wp Net On Order MU %	The planned net on order markup percentage. This is the markup of the Wp Net On Order R.
Wp EOP Inv R	The planned end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Cp EOP Inv R	The current plan end of period inventory. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp EOP Inv R Var CP	The planned variance between the target end of period inventory and the current plan end of period inventory, expressed as a percentage of the current plan.
Wp OTB R	The planned open to buy retail value. This is the amount available for purchase in the given period. It is the difference between the Cp Receipt Plan R and the Net On Order R. This value can be positive or negative. If positive, there are additional purchases that can be made. If negative, you should reduce future on order.
Wp OTB Reference MU %	The planned open to buy markup percentage. This is the markup that the Wp OTB R needs to be placed at in order to maintain the current period's Cp Receipt Markup plan. Any additional purchases that are made should be at this markup or higher.

Table 7–2Open to Buy View Measures

After you have adjusted the OTB, continue to the next step: Update Sales and Markdown Plan.

Update Sales and Markdown Plan

Use the Update Sales and Markdown Plan step to adjust the sales and markdown targets for classes and subclasses within a department. The view used in the Develop Sales and Markdown Targets step is the Plan Sales and Markdowns view.

This view contains several metrics that you can reference when setting your plan. You can use the Ly measures as guidelines for entering data in the corresponding Wp measures.

Figure 7–24 Plan Sales and Markdowns View

🔄 Plan Sales and Markdowns 🔹 🕂 👱 🤌				
Location Product	ккэ	Я		Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 30010 Denim • Measure				
💷 🖬 I 📐 I	Find	• 🕹 🏠		×
		▼ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
Wp Sales R	0	0	0	0
Cp Sales R	564,638	51,937	12,041	7,944
Wp Markdown R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Promo R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Promo R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp Markdown Clr R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Perm R	0	0	0	0
Cp Markdown R %	3901.0 %	4051.0 %	3433.7 %	5536.1 %
Cp Markdown R	22,026,565	2,103,992	413,457	439,788
Cp Markdown Promo R	7,342,188	701,331	137,819	146,596
Cp Markdown Clr R	7,342,188	701,331	137,819	146,596
Cp Markdown Perm R	7,342,188	701,331	137,819	146,596
Wp Mkd down Var Ly R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %

In this view, you typically want to perform the following steps to adjust the sales and markdown plan that reflects what you plan to achieve in the period you are planning.

- 1. Adjust the desired sales plan by week. You can enter amounts for each week. Or, if you know the aggregrate amount for a month, quarter, half, or year, you could enter that amount at that level and then let it spread down to the weeks.
- 2. Focus on markdowns by validating the changes you need to make.
- **3.** If needed, you can validate the unit plan by entering data in the average unit retail (AUR) or unit (U) measures.

After you have adjusted the sales and markdown plan, continue to the next step: Update Receipts and Inventory Plan.

Update Receipts and Inventory Plan

After you have adjusted the sales plan by setting the sales and markdown targets, adjust the inventory plan so that it can support the sales plan.

An inventory plan is created by a value plan and a unit plan, which are both composed of inventory and receipt targets. First, adjust the value plan. After you have adjusted a value plan, review the unit plan. The unit plan is essentially the value plan translated into units based on the appropriate average unit retail (AUR). Therefore, the unit plan is affected by the changes you made to the value plan. If the value plan created an unachievable unit plan, adjust both as necessary to meet your goals.

The purpose of this step is to ensure that you have a receipt plan and inventory plan that supports the sales that you are projecting.

Use the following best practices to plan the receipts and inventory.

- 1. Ensure that you have set the beginning of season (BOS) inventory in the Initialize Plan view in the Getting Started tab. The BOS measures must be set before planning the receipts and inventory. To set the BOS measures, see Setting Beginning of Season Inventory.
- 2. Plan the receipt flow and then evaluate the average inventory and turn.
- **3.** Review the Wp CMU % measure. Cumulative markup rate (CMU %) is a blend of the beginning of period (BOP) inventory retail and cost with the future receipt retail and receipt cost. The Wp CMU % directly affects the cost of goods sold (COGS), which then affects the gross margin.
- **4.** Adjust the Wp Stock to Sales R measure accordingly. These adjustments affect the receipts for both the current month and prior month. However, the total plan period receipts do not increase or decrease; they only shift from month to month.

✓ Plan Receipts / Inventory				
Location Produc		Calendar		
Brick & Mortar • 4000 Casual • Measure				
💷 🛛 🔟 I 📐 I	Find	- 🕹 🔓		📩 🛛 🛪
	∇ FY2009	⊽ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
Wp BOS Inv R	228,912			
Wp BOS Inv IMU %	100.0 %			
Wp BOP Inv R	228,912	228,912	228,912	228,912
Cp BOP Inv R	199,433	199,433	199,433	329,784
Wp Sales R	0	0	0	0
CpSales R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0
Wp Shrink R	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Cp Receipts R	5,787,196	513,833	130,351	110,588
Cp Receipts MU %	-7.1 %	-30.3 %	-11.9 %	-19.6 %
Wp Receipts Var Ly R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 % -
Wp EOP Inv R	228,912	228,912	228,912	228,912
Cp EOP Inv R	5,986,629	713,266	329,784	440,372
Wp EOP Inv Var Ly R%	-96.2 %	-67.9 %	-30.6 %	-48.0 %
Wp CMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Cp CMU %	-3.5 %	6.1 %	55.8 %	36.8 %
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	228,912	228,912	228,912	228,912
Cp Cum Avg Inv R	3,113,428	467,762	264,609	323, 196
Wp Cum Turn R	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cp Cum Turn R	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wp Stock to Sales R ratio	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cp Stock to Sales R ratio	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wp Forward Cover R	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cp Forward Cover R	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	رورك			

Figure 7–25 Plan Receipts / Inventory View

After you have determined that the value and unit plans that you have created are achievable, continue to the Review and Update Gross Margin Plan step where you can review the gross margin plan to see if your sales and inventory plans achieve your gross margin goal you have been given.

Review and Update Gross Margin Plan

Use the Margin view to review the gross margin plans that were created by the value and unit plans you developed. You should use the margin view to determine whether the gross margin plans meet the gross margin goal that you have been given. If the gross margin plans do not meet your goal, return to the Update Sales and Markdown Plan and Update Receipts and Inventory Plan steps to adjust your sales and inventory targets. Continue this process until you are satisfied with the gross margin plans.

🕑 Gross Margin			•	<u>+</u> ⊻ ∧	
Location Pr	oduct K K	х ж		Calendar	
Driek & Martin a 20	Brick & Mortar • 30010 Denim • Measure				
Brick & Mortar • 30	010 Denim				
🔲 🖬 🔟 🛛 🖄	Find	4	🔶 E	3 🖪 🐝 »	
	√ FY2009				
		▼ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	
Wp Gross Margin	0	0	0	0	
Wp Gross Margin %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
CpGross Margin	-9,095,489	-682,492	-89,747	-151,528	
CpGross Margin %	-1771.9 %	-1445.5 %	-819.9 %	-2098.2 %	
Wp GM Var Ly %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	
Wp Sales R	0	0	0	0	
CpSales R	564,638	51,937	12,041	7,944	
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Markdown R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
CpMarkdown R	22,026,565	2,103,992	413,457	439,788	
CpMarkdown R%	3901.0 %	4051.0 %	3433.7 %	5536.1 %	
Wp Shrink R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Shrink R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
CpShrink R%	0.8 %	0.8 %	0.7 %	1.0 %	
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
CpReceipts MU %	-1.7 %	8.2 %	5.8 %	-12.3 %	
Wp MarkUp R	0	0	0	0	
CpMarkUp R	7,258,152	689,484	152,825	135,291	
Wp CMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	
CpCMU %	55.8 %	62.7 %	76.3 %	64.5 %	
·					
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	231,753	
CpCum Avg Inv R	-4,692,897	-181,005	156,543	75,255	
Wp GMROI %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
CpGMROI %	438.9 %	1011.9 %	-241.7 %	-902.9 %	
	<)))			>	

Figure 7–26 Margin View

Now that you have developed your inventory and gross margin plans, continue to the Review Updated Open to Buy step.

Review Updated Open to Buy

Use the Open to Buy view to review your adjusted plan.

The primary in-season task for the bottom up user is to review the OTB and adjust receipts if necessary. You can do this only if you have open to buy available.

In the Review OTB step, you may have adjusted the OTB. Use this view to confirm that your updates can be obtained, given the OTB constraints you may have.

				•	
🖄 Open to Buy			· ·	⊕ <u>⊻</u> ↗	
Location Product	K < > 3	М		Calendar	
Brick & Mortar • 30000 Loafers • Measure					
🎫 🛛 🔟 🗆 📐	Find	- 🕹 🏠		💥 xvz »	
	∀ FY2009	⊽ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009 2	
Wp BOP Inv R	228,912	228,912	228,912	228,912	
Wp Sales R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
Cp Receipts R	0	0	0	0	
Cp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
Wp On Order R	5,926,763	508,567	134,177	96,706	
Wp On Order MU %	-3.2 %	-7.6 %	34.0 %	4.0 %	
Wp On Order Adj R	0	0	0	0	
Wp On Order Adj MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
Wp Net On Order R	5,926,763	508,567	134,177	96,706	
Wp Net On Order MU %	-3.2 %	-7.6 %	34.0 %	4.0 %	
Wp EOP Inv R	228,912	228,912	228,912	228,912	
Cp EOP Inv R	0	0	0	0	
Wp EOP Inv R Var CP	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	
Wp OTB R	0	0	0	0	
Wp OTB Reference MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	

Figure 7–27 Open to Buy View

Review Updated Department Plan

Use the Review Updated Department Plan step to review your adjusted plan. This step has two views: All Measures and Review Plan/Reconcile Targets. For information on the All Measures view, see All Measures. The Review Plan/Reconcile Targets view has four measure profiles you can use to review the plan:

- Default
- Current Plan Review
- Original Plan Review
- Reconcile to MO Targets

🕑 Review Plan / R	econcile to Tai	rgets	•	⊨ ⊻ ⊅		
E Location Pro	duct K K	> >		alendar		
Brick & Mortar • 300 Men's Casuals • Measure						
💷 🖬 🗎 🗠	Find	4	1 🖾	e »		
	✓ FY2009					
		▼ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009		
Wp Sales R	0	0	0	0		
CpSales R	690,755	64,485	13,371	10,842		
Wp Sales var Ly R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %		
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0		
Wp Markdown R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
CpMarkdown R	25,385,071	2,400,089	487,762	493,267		
CpMarkdown R%	3675.0 %	3721.9 %	3647.9 %	4549.6 %		
Wp Shrink R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
CpShrink R%	0.7 %	0.8 %	0.7%	0.9 %		
Wp BOP Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	231,753		
CpBOP Inv R	228,737	228,737	228,737	30,905		
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0		
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
CpReceipts R	5,744,221	627,493	128,364	140,847		
CpReceipts MU %	-1.7 %	8.2 %	5.8 %	-12.3 %		
Wp EOP Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	-		
CpEOP Inv R	-11,705,020	-813,623	30,905	-175,479		
Wp CMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %		
CpCMU %	59.4 %	65.1 %	77.3 %	66.4 %		
•						
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	231,753	231,753				
CpCum Avg Inv R	-5,877,913	-286,401	129,821	28,054		
Cp Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0		
CpCum Turn R	-0	-0	0	1		
Wp Sell Thru R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
CpSell Thru R%	11.6 %	7.5 %	3.7 %	6.3 %		
Wp Forward Cover R CpForward Cover R	0	0	0	0		
	0	0	3	0		
Wp Gross Margin	0	0	0	0		
Wp Gross Margin %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
Cp Gross Margin	-8,980,714		-88,522	-148,887		
Cp Gross Margin %	-1430.1 %	-1144.7 %	-728.2 %			
Wp GMROI %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
CpGMROI %	376.0 %	671.8 %	-300.0 %	-2516.4 %		
	< 0			>		

Figure 7–28 Bottom Up: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Current Plan Review Measure Profile

🗹 Review Plan / Reconcile to Targets 🔹 🕂 💆 🤌					
Location Produc	<u>t</u> к < >	×	Ca	lendar	
Brick & Mortar • 300 Men's Casuals • Measure					
E R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R					
	✓ FY2009				
		▼ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	
MO Tgt Sales R	725,690	53,465	0	11,322	
Wp Sales R	,25,650	0	0	0	
Wp Sls var MO Tgt R%	-100.0 %	-	-	-100.0 %	
	100.0 /0	100.0 /0	100.0 /0	100.0 /0	
MO Tgt Markdown R	124,015	10,110	0	2,608	
MO Tgt Markdown R%	17.1 %		0.0 %	23.0 %	
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Markdown R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
Wp Mkd var MO Tgt R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	
MO Tat Shrink R	5,655	500	0	122	
MO Tgt Shrink R%	0.8 %	0.9 %	0.0 %	1.1 %	
Wp Shrink R	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Wp Shrink R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
MO Tgt Receipts R	933,213	54,250	0	9,800	
MO Tgt Receipts MU %	43.6 %	36.4 %	0.0 %	36.7 %	
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0	
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
MO Tgt EOP Inv R	191,574	103,861	0	109,443	
Wp EOP Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	231,753	
MO Tgt CMU %	43.6 %	36.4 %	0.0 %	36.7 %	
Wp CMU %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	
MO Tgt Cum Turn R	6.0	0.6	0.0	0.2	
Wp Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0	
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	120,170	89,864	0	74,379	
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	231,753	
MO Tgt Gross Margin	193,086	10,564	0	2,044	
MO Tgt Gross Margin %	29.2 %	21.7 %	0.0 %	19.9 %	
Wp Gross Margin	0	0	0	0	
Wp Gross Margin %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	
Wp GMP var MO Tgt R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	
				>	

Figure 7–29 Bottom Up: Review Plan/Reconcile Targets View, Reconcile to MO Targets Measure Profile

Review/Reconcile to Item Plan

-

Use the measure profiles to compare your revised plan to the Op and Cp item plans.

Note: This step is optional. It is used only if you are also using Oracle Retail Item Planning.

≚ Review Item Plan			•	+ ⊻ ↗
Location Product	<u>к < > א</u>			Calendar 1easure
Brick & Mortar • 30010 Den	im •			leasure
💷 🛛 🔟 I 📐 I 🛛	Find	- 🕹 🔂		🔆 xyz »
	∀ FY2009	⊽ Feb FY2009	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
IP Cp Sales R	0	0	1/24/2009	1/31/2009
Wp Sales R	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales var Cp R%	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
Wp Markdown R	0	0	0	0
	-	-	-	-
IP Cp Receipts R	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts R var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Wp Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
IP Cp EOP Inv R	0	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	231,753
Wp EOP Inv R var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %		
IP Cp Cum Avg Inv R	0	0	0	0
Wp Cum Avg Inv R	231,753	231,753	231,753	231,753
IP Cp Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0
Wp Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0
IP Cp Sales U	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales U	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales U var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp Receipts U	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts U	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts U var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp EOP Inv U	0	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv U	267,475	267,475	267,475	267,475
Wp EOP Inv U var IP Cp %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
IP Cp Cum Avg Inv U	0	0	0	0
Wp Cum Avg Inv U	267,475	267,475		
IP Cp Cum Turn U	0	0	0	0
Wp Cum Turn U	0	0	0	0
		Ŭ		

Figure 7–30 Review Item Plan View

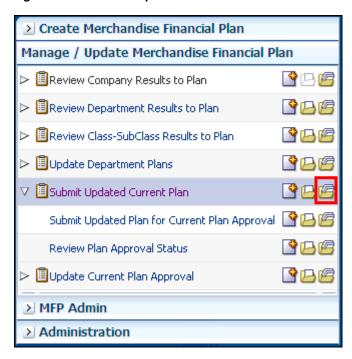
Bottom Up: Submit Updated Current Plan

When you are ready to submit your revised plan to the middle out user for approval, use the Submit Updated Current Plan task.

1. In the taskflow, click the **Open** icon in the Submit Updated Current Plan task.

Note: You can either open a workbook or create a new workbook. If you have committed the workbook used in the previous task, you can build a new one and see the data you need. If you did not commit that one, then you must open it to complete this process.

Figure 7–31 Bottom Up: Create New Workbook Icon



2. The Open Workbook dialog box opens. Select the workbook you want to submit and click **Open Workbook**.

Figure 7–32 Open Workbook Dialog Box

Open Wor	kbook							X
View 👻	🎾 <u>R</u> ename	🗙 Delete 🛛 🛛 Find		1				Τ
Name		Task Name	Owner Group	Owner	Mod △▼ Date	Created Date	Access	
DevelopDep	otPlansMenswear	Develop Department Pl	Administrator	adm	May 30, 20	May 30, 20	USER	
<								>
Rows Selec	ted 1							
						Ope	en <u>C</u> ancel	

3. The workbook opens at the Submit Plan view.

		Submit
✓ Submit Plan		
E Location Product	K < > X	Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 100 Men's F	ootwear -	Measure
🖽 🖬 🛍 🗆 🗠 🛛	Find	▼ 🕹 🏠 🌍
	Half1 FY2011	Half2 FY2011
Op Approve Enabled	 Image: A start of the start of	✓
Wp Approval Pending		
Wp Submit	Submit Cp Only	Submit Op Only
Wp Submit Info	Rec by DSC	Rec by DSC
Wa Submit By		
Wa Submit Date		
Wa Submit Info		
Last Approval Action		
Op Approved/Rejected By		
Op Approve/Reject Date		
Op Approve/Reject Info		
Cp Approved/Rejected By		
Cp Approve/Reject Date		
Cp Approve/Reject Info		

Figure 7–33 Submit Updated Current Plan - Approval View

- 4. Make the following selections:
 - Wp Submit: Choose what you want to submit your working plan to. Options are Submit Op Only, Submit Cp Only, or Submit Op and Cp.
 - Wp Submit Info: Enter information about the working plan. This step is optional.
- **5.** Click the **Submit** button which is located at the top, right of the view, as shown in Figure 7–33.
- 6. A success message is displayed. Click **OK** to close it.

Figure 7–34 Success Message - Plan Submitted

CustomMenuResponse	×
Submit and Commit executed successfu	ılly
C	K

As a result of running the submit custom menu, the Wp Submit and Wp Submit Info measures are cleared and the Wp Approval Pending check boxes are checked. The Wa Submit By, Wa Submit Date, and Wa Submit Info measures are populated with the new submit information. In addition, your working plan is copied into a Waiting for Approval (Wa) plan.

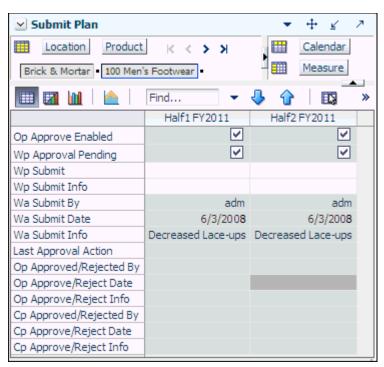


Figure 7–35 Submit Updated Current Plan - Submitted Current Plan

After the middle out user approves or rejects the Wa plan, you can see the approval or rejection information by accessing this view from the Review Plan Approval Status step.

If you want to commit your working plan (Wp) measures to the database, see Commit Wp Measures.

Middle Out: Update Current Plan Approval

After the bottom up user submits a revised plan, the middle out user can review the plan and decide whether to approve or reject it in the Update Current Plan Approval task.

To see the bottom up user's plan, either build a new workbook or open an existing one from the Update Current Plan Approval task, as shown in Figure 7–36.

≥ Create Merchandise Financial Plan				
Manage / Update Merchandise Financial Plan				
Review Company Results to Plan	🗳 🖯 🚰			
Review Department Results to Plan	P B B			
▷ 🗐 Review Class-SubClass Results to Plan	<u> </u>			
Update Department Plans	P B 6			
Submit Updated Current Plan	₽₽6			
♥ Update Current Plan Approval	<u>P</u> b6			
Review Plan Approval Status	<u> </u>			
Review Submitted Department Plan	P B B			
Approve / Reject Updated Plans	┣┣┏			
≥ MFP Admin				
> Administration				

Figure 7–36 Update Current Plan Approval

If you open an existing workbook, you must refresh it to see the bottom up user's plan. To refresh a workbook, click the **Refresh** icon in the toolbar or select the **Refresh** option in the Edit menu.

Figure 7–37 Refresh

	ver Committed 👸 🛛 📇 📓 💫 🖃 🚽
Create Merchandise Financial Plan	≥ 2. Target Overview
▷ 🗐 Develop and Publish Company Targets 🏼 🔮 🖸	Cocation Product K < > >

Review Plan Approval Status

The first step in the Update Current Plan Approval task is the Review Plan Approval Status view. This view shows you which bottom up user submitted the plan, what they submitted it to, when it was submitted, and any notes that user may have added.

Wa Submit Date 1/1/2008 1/1/20 Wa Submit Info	7
Enter at infortant Enter infortant Find Image: Constraint of the infortant of th	r
Half1 FY2009 Half2 FY2009 Wa Submit Detail Op and Cp Submitted Op and Cp Submitted Wa Submit By adm adm Wa Submit Date 1/1/2008 1/1/200 Wa Submit Info Image: Comparison of the system of the	2
Wa Submit Detail Op and Cp Submitted Op and Cp Submitted Wa Submit By adm adm Wa Submit Date 1/1/2008 1/1/200 Wa Submit Info Image: Comparison of the symptotic symptoti	^
Wa Submit ByadmadmWa Submit Date1/1/20081/1/2008Wa Submit InfoImage: Comparison of the symbolImage: Comparison of the symbolOp Approve EnabledImage: Comparison of the symbolImage: Comparison of the symbolWp Approval InfoImage: Comparison of the symbolImage: Comparison of the symbolWp Approval ActionImage: Comparison of the symbolImage: Comparison of the symbolOp Approve/Reject DateImage: Comparison of the symbolImage: Comparison of the symbolOp Approve/Reject InfoImage: Comparison of the symbolImage: Comparison of the symbolCp Approve/Rejected ByImage: Comparison of the symbolImage: Comparison of the symbolCp Approve/Rejected ByImage: Comparison of the symbolImage: Comparison of the symbol	
Wa Submit Date 1/1/2008 Wa Submit Info Image: Constraint of the second	ed
Wa Submit Info Image: Constraint of the system Op Approve Enabled Image: Constraint of the system Wp Approval Image: Constraint of the system Wp Approval Info Image: Constraint of the system Last Approval Action Image: Constraint of the system Op Approved/Rejected By Image: Constraint of the system Op Approve/Reject Info Image: Constraint of the system Cp Approved/Rejected By Image: Constraint of the system	lm
Op Approve Enabled Image: Constraint of the second secon	80
Wp Approval Wp Approval Info Wp Approval Info Info Last Approval Action Info Op Approved/Rejected By Info Op Approve/Reject Info Info Cp Approved/Rejected By Info Op Approve/Reject Info Info Op Approved/Rejected By Info	
Wp Approval Info Last Approval Action Op Approved/Rejected By Op Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By	-
Last Approval Action Op Approved/Rejected By Op Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By	
Op Approved/Rejected By Op Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By	
Op Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By	
Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By	
Cp Approved/Rejected By	
Cp Approve/Reject Date	
op npp or encourse	
Cp Approve/Reject Info	

Figure 7–38 Review Plan Approval Status - Approve Plan View

You can approve or reject the plan at the view, however, but it is recommended that you first view the plan at the next step.

Measure	Description
Wp Submit Detail	This measure shows what the bottom up user submitted the working plan as. Options are Op Only Submitted, Cp Only Submitted, and Op and Cp Submitted.
Wa Submit By	This measure displays the username of the bottom up user who submitted the plan.
Wa Submit Date	The date that the plan was submitted.
Wp Submit Info	This measure displays any notes that the bottom up user entered.
Op Approve Enabled	When selected, the bottom up user can submit a plan to the Op and the middle out user can approval a plan to the Op.
Wp Approval	Working Plan Approval. Use this measure to approve or reject the plan.
Wp Approval Info	Use this measure to provide information about why you accepted or rejected the plan.
Last Approval Action	The last approval action that you took.
Op Approved/Rejected By	This measure displays the username of the person who approved or rejected the original plan.
Op Approved/Rejected Date	The date the original plan was approved or rejected.

 Table 7–3
 Review Plan Approval Status - Approve Plan View Measures

Measure	Description
Op Approve/Reject Info	This measure displays any notes that the middle out user entered about approving or rejecting the original plan.
Cp Approve/Rejected By	This measure displays the username of the person who approved or rejected the current plan.
Cp Approve Reject Date	The date the current plan was approved or rejected.
Cp Approve/Reject Info	This measure displays any notes that the middle out user entered about approving or rejecting the current plan.

 Table 7–3 (Cont.) Review Plan Approval Status - Approve Plan View Measures

Review Submitted Department Plan

After the bottom up user has resubmitted the plan, you can review the details of the plan at the Review Submitted Department Plan view. At this step you should review the original plan summary and overview and the current plan summary and overview, comparing the Wa plan and to your MO targets that you set. Decide whether the Wa plan achieves the gross margin goals.

This step includes one view: Review Submitted Plan. This view has four measure profiles that you can use to review the plan:

- Default
- Review Submitted Plan Units
- Review Submitted Plan to Current Plan
- Review Submitted Plan to Current Plan

🕑 1. Review Submitte	ed Plan		-	$\oplus \ \not \leq \ \not >$		
Location Product K < > >						
Brick & Mortar • 300 Men's Casuals • Measure						
	√ FY2009					
		√ Feb FY2009	1/31/2009	2/7/2009		
MO Tgt Sales R	725,690	53,465	11,322			
Wa Sales R	0	0	0	0		
MO Tgt Markdown R	124,015	10,110	2,608	2,543		
MO Tgt Markdown R%	17.1 %					
Wa Markdown R	0	0	0	0		
Wa Markdown R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	-	-		
MO Tgt Shrink R%	0.8 %					
Wa Shrink R%	0.0 %					
MO Tgt BOP Inv R	0	0	113,692	109,443		
Wa BOP Inv R	0	0	0	0		
MO Tgt Receipts R	933,213	54,250	9,800	14,000		
Wa Receipts R	0	0	0	0		
MO Tgt Receipts MU %	43.6 %	36.4 %	36.7 %	31.4 %		
Wa Receipts MU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
MO Tgt EOP Inv R	191,574.38	103,861.14	109,443.45	107,962.03		
Wa EOP Inv R	0	0	0	0		
MO Tgt CMU %	43.6 %	36.4 %	36.7 %	33.6 %		
Wa CMU %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
MO Tgt Cum Avg Inv R	120,170	89,864	74,379	82,774		
Wa Cum Avg Inv R	0	0	0	0		
MO Tgt Cum Turn R	6.04	0.59	0.15	0.29		
Wa Cum Turn R	0	0	0	0		
MO Tgt Sell Thru R%	77.8 %	98.6 %	9.2 %	10.4 %		
Wa Sell Thru R%	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
MO Tgt Forward Cover R	0.26	1.84	7.80	7.63		
Wa Forward Cover R	0	0	0	0		
1						
MO Tgt Gross Margin	193,086	10,564	2,044	2,131		
MO Tgt Gross Margin %	29.2 %	21.7 %	19.9 %	18.3 %		
Wa Gross Margin	0	0	0	0		
Wa Gross Margin %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
MO Tgt GMROI %	284.7 %	18.5 %	4.3 %	7.6 %		
Wa GMROI %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %		
	<					

Figure 7–39 Review Submitted Plan View, Default Measure Profile

After you have finished reviewing the Wa plan, continue to the last step of the task, Approve/Reject Updated Plans.

Approve/Reject Updated Plans

After you have reviewed the updated Wa plan, approve or reject it at this step.

The view in this step is Approve Plan, the same one that is shown in the first step, Review Plan Approval Status.

Workbook : dev&publishDept200 Approve/Reject Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Approve/Reject Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2	Ho <u>m</u> e	e <u>A</u> bout <u>H</u> elp	Chang	e pa <u>s</u> sword	Logout ad	m S
✓ 2. Approve Plan				Workbook :	_	
Iocation Product K < > > Image: Calendar Brick & Mortar 100 Men's Footwear Image: Calendar Image: Calendar Image: Calendar <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Approve/</td><td>Reject</td></td<>					Approve/	Reject
Brick & Mortar 100 Men's Footwear Image: Second	🖂 2. Approve Plan			•	⊕ ⊻	2
Image: Second and Second	Location Product	ккээ			Calendar	
Half1 FY2009 Half2 FY2009 Wa Submit Detail OP and CP Submitted OP and CP Submitted Wa Submit Date 1/1/2008 1/1/2008 Wa Submit Info Image: Comparison of the system of the s	Brick & Mortar • 100 Men'	s Footwear			Measure	
Wa Submit Detail OP and CP Submitted OP and CP Submitted Wa Submit By adm adm Wa Submit Date 1/1/2008 1/1/2008 Wa Submit Info Image: Comparison of the second secon	🂷 🖬 🔟 🔺	Find	• 🕹	1	3 🖪 🖄	*
Wa Submit By adm adm Wa Submit Date 1/1/2008 1/1/2008 Wa Submit Info Image: Constraint of the system of the		Half1 FY20	09	Half2	FY2009	
Wa Submit Date 1/1/2008 1/1/2008 Wa Submit Info Image: Constraint of the system of the s	Wa Submit Detail	OP and CP Subr	nitted	OP and C	P Submitted	
Wa Submit Info Image: Constraint of the second	Wa Submit By		adm		adm	
Op Approve Enabled Image: Constraint of the second sec	Wa Submit Date	1/1/	2008		1/1/2008	
Wp Approval Approve Plan Approve Plan Wp Approval Info approved by BLG approved by BLG Last Approval Action Op Approved/Rejected By Op Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Info Op Approve/Rejected By Cp Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Date Vertical Approve/Reject Date Vertical Approve/Reject Date	Wa Submit Info					
Wp Approval Info approved by BLG approved by BLG Last Approval Action 0 Approved/Rejected By Op Approve/Reject Date 0 Approve/Reject Info Cp Approve/Rejected By Cp Approve/Rejected By Context Cp Approve/Reject Date Context Context Op Approve/Reject Date	Op Approve Enabled				✓	
Last Approval Action Op Approved/Rejected By Op Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By Cp Approve/Reject Date	Wp Approval	Approve	Plan	Aμ	prove Plan	
Op Approved/Rejected By Op Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By Cp Approve/Reject Date	Wp Approval Info	approved by	BLG	approv	ed by BLG	
Op Approve/Reject Date Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By Cp Approve/Reject Date	Last Approval Action					
Op Approve/Reject Info Cp Approved/Rejected By Cp Approve/Reject Date	Op Approved/Rejected By					
Cp Approved/Rejected By Cp Approve/Reject Date	Op Approve/Reject Date					
Cp Approve/Reject Date	Op Approve/Reject Info					
	Cp Approved/Rejected By					
Cp Approve/Reject Info	Cp Approve/Reject Date					
	Cp Approve/Reject Info					

Figure 7–40 Approve/Reject Plan - Approve Plan View

- 1. In the Wp Approval measure, select one of the two options: Approve Plan or Reject Plan.
- **2.** In the Wp Approval Info measure, enter any useful information about the plan or your approval decision. This step is optional.
- 3. Click the Approve/Reject button as shown in Figure 7–40.
- 4. A success message is displayed. Click **OK** to close it.

Figure 7–41 Success Message - Approve/Reject

CustomMenuResponse	×
Approve and Commit executed succes	ssfully
[ОК

The view refreshes and the approval or rejection information is populated in the measures, as shown in Figure 7–42.

₂ . Approve Plan		▼ + ≤ ↗
Location Product	к < > >	Calendar
Brick & Mortar • 100 Men	s Footwear	Measure
💷 🛛 🔟 🗆 📐	Find 🝷 🦊	🔓 🛛 🖪 🖉 🛪
	Half1 FY2009	Half2 FY2009
Wa Submit Detail		
Wa Submit By	adm	adm
Wa Submit Date	1/1/2008	1/1/2008
Wa Submit Info		
Op Approve Enabled	✓	
Wp Approval		
Wp Approval Info	approved by BLG	approved by BLG
Last Approval Action	Op and Cp Approved	Op and Cp Approved
Op Approved/Rejected By	adm	adm
Op Approve/Reject Date	1/1/2008	1/1/2008
Op Approve/Reject Info	approved by BLG	approved by BLG
Cp Approved/Rejected By	adm	adm
Cp Approve/Reject Date	1/1/2008	1/1/2008
Cp Approve/Reject Info	approved by BLG	approved by BLG

Figure 7–42 Approve/Reject Plan - Approve Plan View

If you want to commit your working plan (Wp) measures to the database, see Commit Wp Measures.

All Measures

The All Measures view contains all the measures contained in the workbook; however, only the Wp Sales R measure is visible in the default measure profile. The purpose of this task is to allow you to create a view of task measures that you may not be able to view all at once in other views.

Figure 7–43 All Measures View

🗵 All Mea	sures		•	⊕ <u></u> ∠ ∧
Locat	ion Produc	t KK	> > 🖽 🧕	Calendar
Brick & Mo	ortar • 20 Men	swear		Measure
	M 📐	Find	- 4	
	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009	Apr FY2009	May FY2009
Wp Sales R	120,523	104,921	106,028	125,152
	<			>

To see the other measures in this view, perform the following steps:

1. Click the **Measure** dimension tile. The All Measures - Measure window is displayed.

- **2.** Move the measures you want to see in the view from the Hidden Measures box to the Visible Measures box.
- **3.** When finished, click **OK**.

For more information about hidden and visible measures, see the *RPAS Fusion Client User Guide*.

Enable OP Approval Task

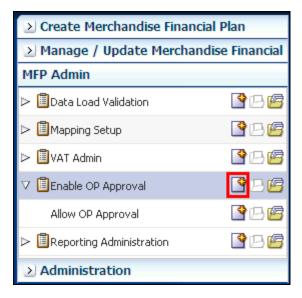
Planning administrators use this workbook to enable middle out and bottom up users to submit and approve plans to the Original Plan (Op). As planning administrator, you can select or deselect this option at any time. If you deselect it during the in-season, middle out and bottom up users cannot submit or approve a plan for the Op. You can choose to do this after the planning process has been finalized in order to lock down the Op.

Enable OP Approval Workbook Wizard

To build a new Enable OP workbook, perform the following steps:

1. Click the New Workbook icon in the Enable OP Approval task.

Figure 8–1 Enable OP Approval Task



2. The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the halves you want to enable and click **Next**.

Workbook Wizard						×
Half wiz_	EnableOpdept w	z_EnableOp	Inni			
Select Half						^
Available Items		Selected I	items			
View • • Dimension Find • * *		View 🔻	▼ Dimension	Find	4	» »
Name		Name				
Half1 FY2007		✓ Half1	L FY2009			
Half2 FY2007		✓ Half2	2 FY2009			
Half1 FY2008						
Half2 FY2008						
✓ Half1 FY2009						
✓ Half2 FY2009						
Half1 FY2010	<mark>≫ <u>A</u>dd</mark>					
Half2 FY2010						
Half1 FY2011	🔊 Add All					
Half2 FY2011	& Remove					
	KRemove A					
						~
<	Ш					>
			Canc	el <u>P</u> revious	Next	Einish

Figure 8–2 Enable OP Approval Workbook Wizard - Calendar Selection

3. The Product Selection step is displayed. Select the departments and click **Next**.

Figure 8–3 Enable OP Approval Workbook Wizard - Product Selection

			Half	wiz_	EnableOpdept	wiz_EnableO	pchnl				
	epartment									_	
Available It	ems					Selected 1	Items				
View 🔻	▼ Dimension	Find	₽	» »		View 👻	▼ Dimension	Find	4	» >	»
Name						Name	,				
🗸 100 Me	n's Footwear					✓ 100	Men's Footwear				
150 Ca	ndy					✓ 300 I	Men's Casuals				
200 We	omen's Footwear										
250 Ca	nned Glass Fruit										
🗸 300 Me	en's Casuals										
350 Fre	esh Fruit										
400 Me	ens Tops				<mark>≫ A</mark> dd						
450 Ho	me Theater										
500 We	omen's Casuals				🔊 Add All						
550 Pa	int				& Remove						
600 Wo	omen's Classics										
650 Ho	me Decor				Kemove A						
700 Ele	ectronics										
750 Bo	oks Reference										
800 Yo	gurt										
900 Pe	rsonal Care										
:										1 7	>

4. The Location Selection step is displayed. Select the channel you want and click **Finish**.

Figure 8–4 Enable OP Approval Workbook Wizard - Location Selection

Workbook Wizard							×
Half wiz_Enabled	:Opdept wiz_I	EnableOpc	hnl				
Select Channel							^
Available Items	S	Selected It	ems				
View 🔻 💌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🔑 » »	-	View 👻	▼ Dimension	Find	4	» »	
Name	P	Name					
✓ Brick & Mortar		✓ Brick 8	Mortar				
e-Commerce							
Catalog							
	A						
	<mark>≫</mark> <u>A</u> dd						
	🔊 Add All						
	<u>Remove</u>						-
	KRemove A						
-							~
						>	
						, <u> </u>	
			<u>C</u> ar	ncel <u>P</u> revious	Next	Einish	1

The Enable OP Approval workbook is built.

Allow OP Approval

The Allow OP Approval step has one view: Allow OP Approval.

Select the department that you want to enable middle out and bottom up users to submit and approve plans to the original plan.

Figure 8–5 Allow OP Approval View

Allow OP Appro	val 🔻	÷	¥	7
🛄 Calendar Lo	ocation	Me	asure	
Half1 FY2009	» 🖣 🎟	Pro	duct	
🔲 🛛 🔟 🛛 🗖	Find		•	»
	Op Approve Ena	bled		
100 Men's Footwear				^
300 Men's Casuals		~		¥

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Table 8–1 Allow OP Approval View Measures

Measure	Description
Op Approve Enabled	Select this measure to enable middle out and bottom up users to submit and approve plans to the original plan.

Data Load Validation Task

The Data Validation workbook contains all measures that are either loaded or touched during the batch calculation process. This template is used by the administrator only to verify the results of data loads and batch processes.

The Data Load Validation task contains the following steps:

- SubClass Data Load Validation
- Department Data Load Validation
- Division-Group Data Load Validation
- Miscellaneous Measures Validation

To use the Data Load Validation workbook, you need to first build the workbook.

Building the Workbook

To build a Data Load Validation workbook, perform the following steps:

1. Click the New Workbook icon in the Data Load Validation step.

≥ Create Merchandise Financial F	Plan
≥ Manage / Update Merchandise	e Financial
MFP Admin	
▽ 🗓 Data Load Validation	🗳 🗆 🖉
SubClass Data Load Validation	P 🖻
Department Data Load Validation	🗳 🖪 💋
Division-Group Data Load Validation	PB 🖉
Misc. Measure Validation	🗳 🖪 💋
Mapping Setup	🗳 🖪 💋
▷ 🗐 VAT Admin	P 🖻
Enable Op Approval	800
Reporting Administration	PB 🖉
Administration	

Figure 9–1 Data Load Validation

2. The workbook wizard opens at the Calendar Selection step. Select the weeks you want to validate and click **Next**.

Figure 9–2 Data Load Validation Workbook Wizard - Calendar Selection

Workbook Wizard								×
wiz_DataValwee	k wiz_DataValsku		ataValstr					
Select Week								^
Available Items	1	Selected 1	Items					
View 🔹 💌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🔑 🏠 🔉		View 👻	➡ Dimension	Find	- 4	û 🖻	埝	»
Name		Name						
FY2007		✓ FY20)09					
FY2008								
✓ FY2009								
FY2010								
FY2011								
	<mark>≫</mark> <u>A</u> dd							
	🔊 Add All							
	Remove							
	Kemove All							
<>		<						
<							1	> <
				<u>C</u> ancel	Previo	In N	ext	<u>F</u> inish
				Gancer	Frevior	15 <u>N</u>	ext	Cinisti

3. The Product Selection step is displayed. Select the items and click **Next**.

Workbook Wizard							×
wiz_DataValweek	wiz_DataValsku	p wiz_Da	ataValstr				
							1.28
Select Style/Color							^
Available Items		Selected I	items				
View Dimension Find		View 🗸	→ Dimension	Et al			<u></u>
			◆ Dimension	Find	~	순 😕	» »
Name		Name					
✓ 100 Men's Footwear			Men's Footwear				
150 Candy		✓ 300 N	Men's Casuals				
200 Women's Footwear							
250 Canned Glass Fruit							
✓ 300 Men's Casuals							
350 Fresh Fruit							
400 Mens Tops	Add 🔇						
450 Home Theater	🔊 Add All						
500 Women's Casuals	oo Add Ai						
550 Paint	& <u>R</u> emove						
600 Women's Classics							
650 Home Decor	Kemove All						
700 Electronics							
750 Books Reference							
800 Yogurt							_
900 Personal Care							
							~
<							>
				Cancel	Previous	Next	Einish

Figure 9–3 Data Load Validation Workbook Wizard - Product Selection

4. The Location Selection step is displayed. Select the stores and click Finish.

Figure 9–4 Data Load Validation Workbook Wizard - Location Selection

Workbook Wizard			X
wiz_DataValweek	wiz_DataValskup	up wiz_DataValstr	
Select Store			^
Available Items		Selected Items	
View 🔻 👻 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠 🚿		View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🦆 🏠 »	»
Name		Name	
✓ Brick & Mortar		✓ Brick & Mortar	
e-Commerce			
Catalog			
	Add 🔇		
	🔉 Add All		
	& Remove		
	Kemove All	All	
			~
<			>
		Canada Draviewa Marth E	inish
		Cancel Previous Next E	inish

The Data Load Validation workbook is built.

SubClass Data Load Validation

The SubClass Data Load Validation step includes one view, the Bottom Up Working Plan view. Use this view to validate that the subclass data was updated in the batch process.

💌 Bottom Up Working Plan 🔹 🕂 👱 🤌				
Location Prod	uct 🤘	с х х		alendar
Brick & Mortar				
				_
	Find	•	🕹 🔂	🛛 🖾 🚿
	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	2/7/2009	2/14/2009
Wp BOP Inv C	0	0	0	0
Wp BOP Inv R	228,912	0	0	0
Wp BOP Inv U	273,455	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv C	0	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv R	0	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv U	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc In R	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc In U	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc Out R	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc Out U	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Perm R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Promo R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Clr R	0	0	0	0
Wp MarkUp R	0	0	0	0
Wp On Order C	88,516	92,837	145,993	78,346
Wp On Order R	134,177	96,706	84,705	66,658
Wp On Order U	62,424	73,491	89,065	127,410
Wp Receipts C	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts R	0	0	0	0
Wp Receipts U	0	0	0	0
Wp Shrink R	0	0	0	0
Wp Shrink U	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Reg R	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Clr R	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Promo R	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Reg U	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Clr U	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Promo U	0	0	0	0
	<			>
				.::

Figure 9–5 Bottom Up Working Plan View

The following table lists the measures available on this view:

Table 9–1 Bottom Up Working View Measures

Measure	Description	
Wp BOP Inv C	Working Plan Beginning of Period Inventory Cost.	
Wp BOP Inv R	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.	
Wp BOP Inv U	Working Plan Beginning of Period Inventory Units.	

Measure	Description
Wp Fcst In-Season U	Working plan in-season forecast demand units.
Wp Fcst Pre-Season U	Working plan preseason forecast demand units.
Wp EOP Inv C	Working Plan End of Period Inventory Cost.
Wp EOP Inv R	Working Plan End Of Period Inventory Retail.
Wp EOP Inv U	Working Plan End Of Period Inventory Units.
Wp Misc In R	Working Plan miscellaneous In Retail.
Wp Misc In U	Working Plan miscellaneous In Unit.
Wp Misc Out R	Working Plan miscellaneous Out Retail.
Wp Misc Out U	Working Plan miscellaneous Out Unit.
Wp Markdown Perm R	Working plan permanent price markdown for retail.
Wp Markdown Promo R	Working plan promotional price markdown for retail.
Wp Markdown Clr R	Working plan clearance price markdown for retail.
Wp MarkUp R	Working Plan Markup Retail.
Wp On Order C	Working Plan On Order Cost Value.
Wp On Order R	Working Plan On Order Retail Value.
Wp On Order U	Working Plan On Order Units.
Wp Receipts C	Working Plan Receipt Cost.
Wp Receipts R	Working Plan Receipts Retail Value.
Wp Receipts U	Working Plan Receipts Units.
Wp Shrink R	Working plan shrink retail.
Wp Shrink U	Working plan shrink units.
Wp Sales Reg R	Working Plan Regular Sales Retail Value.
Wp Sales Clr R	Working Plan Clearance Sales Retail Value.
Wp Sales Promo R	Working Plan Promotional Sales Retail Value.
Wp Sales Reg U	Working Plan Regular Sales Units.
Wp Sales Clr U	Working Plan Clearance Sales Units.
Wp Sales Promo U	Working Plan Promotional Sales Units.

Table 9–1 (Cont.) Bottom Up Working View Measures

Department Data Load Validation

The Department Data Load Validation step includes one view, the Middle Out Working Plan view. Use this view to validate that the department data was updated in the batch process.

-				
Middle Out Worki	ng Plan		- 4	* 🖌 🧖
Location Prod	uct K <	: > >	Ca	lendar
Brick & Mortar • 100 M	1en's Footwea	IT .	1 📰 Me	easure
💷 🛛 🔟 🛛 📐	Find	•	🕹 🔂	s an
	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	2/7/2009	2/14/2009
Wp BOP Inv C	13,735	5,012	4,699	4,385
Wp BOP Inv R	22,891	9,307	8,726	8,144
Wp BOP Inv U	273,455	391,843	466,928	543,872
Wp EOP Inv C	64,602	4,699	4,385	4,072
Wp EOP Inv R	144,142	8,726	8,144	7,563
Wp EOP Inv U	391,877	466,928	543,872	657,655
Wp Misc In R	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc In U	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc Out R	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc Out U	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Perm R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Promo R	0	0	0	0
Wp Markdown Clr R	0	0	0	0
Wp MarkUp R	0	0	0	0
Wp On Order C	88,516	92,837	145,993	78,346
Wp On Order R	134,177	96,706	84,705	66,658
Wp On Order U	62,424	73,491	89,065	127,410
Wp Receipts C	54,945	0	0	0
Wp Receipts R	130,351	0	0	0
Wp Receipts U	118,422	75,118	76,978	113,817
Wp Shrink R	178	0	0	0
Wp Shrink U	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Reg R	8,922	500	500	500
Wp Sales Clr R	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Promo R	0	74	74	74
Wp Sales Reg U	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Clr U	0	0	0	0
Wp Sales Promo U	0	5	5	5
	<			>

Figure 9–6 Middle Out Working Plan View

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Table 9–2 Middle Out Working Plan View Measures

Measure	Description	
Wp BOP Inv C	Working Plan Beginning of Period Inventory Cost Value.	
Wp BOP Inv R	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.	
Wp BOP Inv U	Working Plan Beginning of Period Inventory Units.	
Wp Fcst In-Season U	Working plan forecast for in-season units.	
Wp Fcst Pre-season U	Working plan forecast for preseason units.	
Wp EOP Inv C	Working Plan End Of Period Inventory Cost.	
Wp EOP Inv R	Working Plan End Of Period Inventory Retail.	

Measure	Description
Wp EOP Inv U	Working Plan End Of Period Inventory Units.
Wp Misc In R	Working Plan miscellaneous In Retail.
Wp Misc In U	Working Plan miscellaneous In Unit.
Wp Misc Out R	Working Plan miscellaneous Out Retail.
Wp Misc Out U	Working Plan miscellaneous Out Unit.
Wp Markdown Perm R	Working plan permanent markdown value.
Wp Markdown Promo R	Working plan promotional price markdown for retail.
Wp Markdown Clr R	Working plan clearance price markdown for retail.
Wp MarkUp R	Working Plan Markup Retail.
Wp On Order C	Working Plan On Order Cost Value.
Wp On Order R	Working Plan On Order Retail Value.
Wp On Order U	Working Plan On Order Units.
Wp Receipts C	Working Plan Receipts Cost Value.
Wp Receipts R	Working Plan Receipts Retail Value.
Wp Receipts U	Working Plan Receipts Units.
Wp Shrink R	Working Plan Shrink Retail.
Wp Shrink U	Working Plan Shrink Units.
Wp Sales Reg R	Working plan regular sales retail.
Wp Sales Clr R	Working plan clearance sales retail.
Wp Sales Promo R	Working plan promotional sales retail.
Wp Sales Reg U	Working plan regular sales units.
Wp Sales Clr U	Working plan clearance sales units.
Wp Sales Promo U	Working plan promotional sales units.

Table 9–2 (Cont.) Middle Out Working Plan View Measures

Division-Group Data Load Validation

The Division-Group Data Load Validation step includes one view, the Top Down Working Plan view. Use this view to validate that the division-group data was updated in the batch process.

Top Down \	Working Pla	n	•	⊕ <u>∠</u> ∧
Location	Product		н 🔳	Calendar
Brick & Mortar	 21 Men's Fo 	otwear -	- 1	Measure
	📐 Fi	nd	- 4	* 🖾 1
	Feb FY2009	Mar FY2009	Apr FY2009	May FY2009
Wp BOP Inv C	0	0	0	0
Wp BOP Inv R	0	0	0	0
Wp BOP Inv U	0	0	0	0
Wp EOP Inv C	483,913	880,339	1,288,343	1,817,970
Wp EOP Inv R	699,495	1,092,456	1,499,020	2,028,897
Wp EOP Inv U	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc In R	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc In U	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc Out R	0	0	0	0
Wp Misc Out U	0	0	0	0
Wp MarkUp R	0	0	0	0
Wp On Order C	547,294	529,397	459,211	511,886
Wp On Order R	508,567	481,576	481,754	562,005
Wp On Order U	452,549	457,079	469,447	451,816
Wp Receipts C	513,833	436,211	449,814	573,127
Wp Receipts R	513,833	436,211	449,814	573,127
Wp Receipts U	0	0	0	0
Wp Shrink R	0	0	0	0
Wp Shrink U	0	0	0	0
	<			>
				.:

Figure 9–7 Top Down Working Plan View

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Table 9–3 Top Down Working Plan View Measures

Measure	Description
Wp BOP Inv C	Working Plan Beginning of Period Inventory Cost Value.
Wp BOP Inv R	The planned beginning of period inventory in retail value. The period can be a week, month, or any other calendar period.
Wp BOP Inv U	Working Plan Beginning of Period Inventory Units.
Wp Fcst In-Season U	Working plan in-season forecast units.
Wp Fcst Pre-Season U	Working plan preseason forecast units.
Wp EOP Inv C	Working Plan End Of Period Inventory Cost.
Wp EOP Inv R	Working Plan End Of Period Inventory Retail.
Wp EOP Inv U	Working Plan End Of Period Inventory Units.
Wp Misc In R	Working Plan miscellaneous In Retail.
Wp Misc In U	Working Plan miscellaneous In Unit.
Wp Misc Out R	Working Plan miscellaneous Out Retail.
Wp Misc Out U	Working Plan miscellaneous Out Unit.
Wp Markdown R	Working Plan Markdown Retail.

Measure	Description		
Wp MarkUp R	Working Plan Markup Retail.		
Wp On Order C	Working Plan On Order Cost Value.		
Wp On Order R	Working Plan On Order Retail Value.		
Wp On Order U	Working Plan On Order Units.		
Wp Receipts C	Working Plan Receipts Cost Value.	Working Plan Receipts Cost Value.	
Wp Receipts R	Working Plan Receipts Retail Value.		
Wp Receipts U	Working Plan Receipts Units.		
Wp Shrink R	Working Plan Shrink Retail.		
Wp Shrink U	Working Plan Shrink Units.		

Table 9–3 (Cont.) Top Down Working Plan View Measures

Miscellaneous Measures Validation

The Misc. Measures Validation step includes one view, the Misc. Measures view. Use this view to validate that the measures were loaded in the batch process.

≚ Misc. Measures			•	+ ⊻	7
Product Locatio	on k k	× ×		Calendar	
all [Product] • all [Location] • Measure					
an (Product) - an (coca					•
💷 🛛 🔟 🖢 🛛	Find	•	🕹 🔂		≫
	1/24/2009	1/31/2009	2/7/2009	2/14/2009	
Wp Start Date					^
Wp BOP Unelapsed					
Wp Unelapsed	✓	✓	~	✓	
Wp BOP Unelapsed					
Wp Unelapsed			V		
Wp BOP Unelapsed		$\mathbf{V} \mathbf{V}$	✓	$\mathbf{S} \mathbf{S}$	
Wp Unelapsed					
Ty Clearance BOP Inv C	0	0	0	0	
Ty Clearance BOP Inv R	0	0	0	0	
Ty Clearance BOP Inv U	0	0 0	0	0	
Ty Regular BOP Inv C	0	0	0	0	
Ty Regular BOP Inv R	0	0	0	0	
Ty Regular BOP Inv U	0	0	0	0	
Ty Clearance EOP Inv C	278,389	238,083	245,641	280,242	
Ty Clearance EOP Inv R	299,292	193,283	323,872	191,055	
Ty Clearance EOP Inv U	169,440	247,090	238,635	234,112	
Ty Regular EOP Inv C	205,303	217,209	211,190	253,268	
Ty Regular EOP Inv R	153,606	244,766	241,661	193,891	
Ty Regular EOP Inv U	230,748	204,126	274,383	153,783	
Ty Misc In R	104	101	97	93	
Ty Misc In U	48	45	45	48	
Ty Misc Out R	97	89	96	102	
Ty Misc Out U	49	49	50	42	
Ty Markdown Perm R	163,990	162,785	155,888	164,005	
Ty Markdown Promo R	163,990	162,785	155,888	164,005	
Ty Markdown Clr R	163,990	162,785	155,888	164,005	
Ty MarkUp R	166,579	164,540	175,736	159,317	
Ty On Order C	227,657	207,138	263,993	176,653	
Ty On Order R	276,154	228,325	202,575	218,832	
Ty On Order U Ty Receipts C	184,884	204,648	178,552	295,835 215,325	
Ty Receipts R	192,209 235,063	175,860 250,422	187,447 229,963	215,525	
Ty Receipts U	215,757	248,164	298,836	202,599	
Ty Shrink R	213,737	240,104	100	202,399	
Ty Shrink U	50	49	47	49	
Ty Sales Clr R	210	441	443	288	
Ty Sales Clr U	12	22	20	16	
Ty Sales Promo R	7,613	12,033	7,288	6,192	
	<	,	,	>	-
				1	

Figure 9–8 Misc. Measures View

The following table lists the measures available on this view.

Measure	Description
Wp Start Date	Working plan start date.
Wp BOP Unelapsed	Bottom up working plan beginning of period unelapsed (time).
Wp Unelapsed	Bottom up working plan unelapsed (time).
Wp BOP Unelapsed	Middle out working plan beginning of period unelapsed (time).
Wp Unelapsed	Middle out working plan unelapsed (time).
Wp BOP Unelapsed	Top down working plan beginning of period unelapsed (time).
Wp BOP Unelapsed	Top down working plan unelapsed (time).
Ty Clearance BOP Inv C	This Year Clearance Beginning of Period Inventory Cost.
Ty Clearance BOP Inv R	This Year Clearance Beginning of Period Inventory Retail.
Ty Clearance BOP Inv U	This Year Clearance Beginning of Period Inventory Unit.
Ty Regular BOP Inv C	This Year Regular Beginning of Period Inventory Cost.
Ty Regular BOP Inv R	This Year Regular Beginning of Period Inventory Retail Value.
Ty Regular BOP Inv U	This Year Regular Beginning of Period Inventory Units.
Ty Clearance EOP Inv C	This Year Clearance End of Period Inventory Cost.
Ty Clearance EOP Inv R	This Year Clearance End of Period Inventory Retail.
Ty Clearance EOP Inv U	This Year Clearance End of Period Inventory Units.
Ty Regular EOP Inv C	This Year Regular End of Period Inventory Cost.
Ty Regular EOP Inv R	This Year Regular End of Period Inventory Retail Value.
Ty Regular EOP Inv U	This Year Regular End of Period Inventory Units.
Ty Misc In R	This Year Miscellaneous In Retail Value.
Ty Misc In U	This Year Miscellaneous In Units.
Ty Misc Out R	This Year Miscellaneous Out Retail Value.
Ty Misc Out U	This Year Miscellaneous Out Units.
Ty Markdown Perm R	This year's permanent price markdown for retail.
Ty Markdown Promo R	This year's promotional price markdown for retail.
Ty Markdown Clr R	This year's clearance price markdown for retail.
Ty MarkUp R	This Year Markup Retail Value.
Ty On Order C	This Year On Order Cost.
Ty On Order R	This Year On Order Retail.
Ty On Order U	This Year On Order Units.
Ty Receipts C	This Year Receipt Cost.
Ty Receipts R	This Year Receipt Retail Value.
Ty Receipts U	This Year Receipt Units.
Ty Shrink R	This Year Shrink Retail Value.
Ty Shrink U	This Year Shrink Units.
Ty Sales Clr R	This year's clearance sales.
Ty Sales Clr U	This year's clearance sales units.

Table 9–4Misc Measures View Measures

Measure	Description		
Ty Sales Promo R	This year's promotional sales.		
Ty Sales Promo U	This Year promotional sales units.		
Ty Sales Reg R	This year's regular sales.		
Ty Sales Reg U	This year's regular sales units.		

Table 9–4 (Cont.) Misc Measures View Measures

10

VAT Admin Task

The VAT Admin workbook allows planning administrators to enter the value added tax rate by week.

To use the VAT Admin task, you must first build a workbook.

Building the VAT Admin Workbook

To build a new VAT Admin workbook, perform the following steps:

1. Click the New Workbook icon in the VAT Admin task.

Figure 10–1 VAT Admin Task



2. The workbook wizard opens at the Product Selection step. Select the subclass that you would like to set up and click **Next**.

Workbook Wizard										D
			-							
			Subclas	s Channel	Half					
Select SubClass										
Available Items					Selected	Items				
View 👻 👻 Dimension	Find	4	»		View 👻	▼ Dimension	Find	4	1	» »
Name					Name					
✓ 30000 Loafers			~		✓ 3000	00 Loafers				
✓ 30001 Boots					✓ 3000	01 Boots				
30002 Cap Toe										
30003 Loafers			=							
30004 Lace Ups										
30005 Sport										
30006 Low Heel				<mark>≫</mark> <u>A</u> dd						
30007 High Heel				🔊 Add All						
30008 Ankle			_	💞 Add Ali						
30009 Knee Length			_	Remove						
30010 Denim										
30011 Tees				🛠 Re <u>m</u> ove All						
30012 Shorts										
30013 Short Sleeve										
30014 Long Sleeve										
30015 Long Sleeve Swe	aters									-
30016 Short Sleeve										
30017 Long Sleeve										
30018 Tees										~
<										
							<u>C</u> ancel P		Next	Einish

Figure 10–2 VAT Admin Workbook Wizard - Product Selection

3. The Location Selection step is displayed. Select the channel and click Next.

Figure 10–3 VAT Admin Workbook Wizard - Location Selection

Workbook Wizard		6
Select Channel	Subclass Channel	Half
Available Items		Selected Items
View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🤱 🏠	»	View 🗸 🖌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🕹 🏠 🍅 »
Name		Name
✓ Brick & Mortar		✓ Brick & Mortar
e-Commerce		
Catalog		
	<mark>≫ <u>A</u>dd</mark>	
	🔊 Add All	
	& Remove	
	K Remove All	
<		
		<u>C</u> ancel <u>P</u> revious <u>N</u> ext <u>F</u> inish

4. The Calendar Selection step is displayed. Select the halves you want and click **Finish**.

Vorkbook Wizard									
	(Sub	class Channel	Half						
elect Half									_
Available Items		1	Selected I	Items					
View	🕹 🔓 🔹 »		View 🕶	→ Dimension	Find	4	순 😕	» >	»
ame			Name						
Half1 FY2007			✓ Half1	1 FY2009					
Half2 FY2007			✓ Half2	2 FY2009					
Half1 FY2008									
Half2 FY2008									
✓ Half1 FY2009									
✓ Half2 FY2009									
Half1 FY2010		<u>A</u> dd							
Half2 FY2010									
Half1 FY2011		🔊 Add All							
Half2 FY2011									
		<u>Remove</u>							
		Kemove All							
		-							≯
					Cancel	Previous	Next	Eini	is

Figure 10–4 VAT Admin Workbook Wizard - Calendar Selection

The VAT Admin workbook is built.

VAT Setup

In this view, enter the value added tax for each subclass in the Wp Vat R % measure. When planning sales retail, the VAT is decremented, and the result is shown in the Wp Sales Net Vat R measure. If no Wp Vat R % is planned, then the Wp Sales Net Vat R and the Wp Sales R are the same value.

Figure 10–5 VAT Admin - VAT Setup Workbook

🔽 VAT Setup)	-	• ÷ 🖌 🗷
Measure	Calendar	k 🖽	Location
Wp VAT R %	• 1/24/2009 •	- 🎟	Product
💷 🖬 🔟	i 📐 i Fin	d	• 🕹 »
	Brick & Mortar	Catalog	e-Commerce
30000 Loafers	10.0 %	10.0 %	10.0 %
30001 Boots	10.0 %	10.0 %	10.0 %

Table 10–1 VAT Admin - VAT Setup Workbook Measures

Measure Description	
Wp VAT R %The value added tax rate for the working plan.	

<u>11</u>

Reporting Administration Task

The Reporting Administration workbook is used to facilitate the Oracle Retail Fashion Planning Bundle Reports. These reports are unsupported samples provided by Oracle Retail.

The Oracle Retail Fashion Planning Bundle Reports package includes role-based Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Enterprise Edition (EE) reports and dashboards that provide an illustrative overview highlighting the Fashion Planning Bundle solutions. These dashboards can be leveraged out-of-the-box or can be used along with the other dashboards and reports that may have already been created to support a specific solution or organizational needs. This package includes dashboards for the Assortment Planning, Item Planning, Item Planning Configured for COE, Merchandise Financial Planning Retail Accounting, and Merchandise Financial Planning Cost Accounting applications.

The Oracle Retail Fashion Planning Bundle Reports documentation set includes the following documents that describe how you can install and use the reports and dashboards:

- Oracle Retail Fashion Planning Bundle Reports Installation Guide This guide describes how you can download and install the Fashion Planning Bundle reports. This guide is intended for system administrators and assumes that you are familiar with the Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server (RPAS) and Oracle BI EE.
- Oracle Retail Fashion Planning Bundle Reports User Guide This guide describes the reports and dashboards included for the Oracle Retail Fashion Planning Bundle solutions.

You can download this documentation set from My Oracle Support using the Note ID 1132783.1. Access My Oracle Support at the following URL:

https://support.oracle.com

The Reporting Administration workbook in MFP is used to define a threshold between actual sales and planned sales. This threshold is used to highlight sales data in the Oracle BI EE reports. Sales that fall below the threshold appear in red. Sales above the threshold appear in green.

Reporting Administration Wizard

To build a Reporting Administration workbook, perform the following steps:

1. In the MFP Admin activity, click the **New Workbook** icon in the Reporting Administration task.

> Create Merchandise Financial Plan					
≥ Manage / Update Merchandise Financial					
MFP Admin					
Data Load Validation	P 🖻				
Mapping Setup	P 🖻				
Dir 🗐 VAT Admin	° 66				
▷ 🗐 Enable Op Approval	PB 🖉				
☑ ■Reporting Administration	C 2 6				
Reporting Administration	PB 🖉				
Administration					

Figure 11–1 Reporting Administration Task

2. The workbook wizard opens at the Product Selection step. Select the departments you want to see and click **Finish**.

Figure 11–2 Reporting Administration Workbook Wizard - Product Selection

Workbook Wizard	
Select Department	~
Available Items	Selected Items
View - View - Dimension Find 4	View 🔻 💌 Dimension 🛛 Find 🔑 🏠 📩 »
Name	Name
✓ 100 Men's Footwear	✓ 100 Men's Footwear
150 Candy	✓ 300 Men's Casuals
200 Women's Footwear	
250 Canned Glass Fruit	
✓ 300 Men's Casuals	
350 Fresh Fruit	
400 Mens Tops	Add
450 Home Theater	
500 Women's Casuals	Add Ali
550 Paint	
600 Women's Classics	<u>Remove</u>
650 Home Decor	K Remove All
700 Electronics	
750 Books Reference	
800 Yogurt	
900 Personal Care	
<	
	Cancel Previous Next Einish

The Reporting Administration workbook is built.

Reporting Administration at Department View

Use this view to define a threshold between the actual sales and the planned sales for each department. This threshold is used to highlight sales data in the Oracle BI EE

reports. Sales that fall below the threshold appear in red. Sales above the threshold appear in green.

Enter a threshold percentage in the Wp User-Defined Performance Threshold measure. When finished, commit the workbook.

Reporting Adm	inistration At Department 💿 💌 🕂 🖉 🧷
	Measure Product
🔲 🛛 🔟 🛛 🖄	📘 📄 Find 🗾 👻 🦆 🏠 🖓 🖉
	Wp User-defined performance threshold at dept level %
100 Men's Footwear	5.0 %
300 Men's Casuals	4.5 %

Figure 11–3 Reporting Administration at Department View

Reporting Administration at Class View

Use this view to define a threshold between the actual sales and the planned sales for each class. This threshold is used to highlight sales data in the Oracle BI EE reports. Sales that fall below the threshold appear in red. Sales above the threshold appear in green.

Enter a threshold percentage in the Wp User-Defined Performance Threshold measure. When finished, commit the workbook.

🕑 Reporting Ad	minist	tration at	Class					÷	¥	7
							-		asure duct	
		Find		÷	₽	û		D,		*
	Wp Us	er-defined	perform	mano	te thr	eshold	at (clss le	evel	%
4000 Casual									2.0	%
4001 Dress Shoes									1.5	%
4005 Bottoms									2.5	%
4006 Tops									1.7	%
4007 Shorts									3.0	%
	1									:

Figure 11–4 Reporting Administration at Class View

Reporting Administration at Sub-Class View

Use this view to define a threshold between the actual sales and the planned sales for each subclass. This threshold is used to highlight sales data in the Oracle BI EE reports. Sales that fall below the threshold appear in red. Sales above the threshold appear in green.

Enter a threshold percentage in the Wp User-Defined Performance Threshold measure. When finished, commit the workbook.

Reporting	Administration at Sub-Class	•	÷	¥	7
	Þ		_	asure duct	
III 🛛 🔟	📐 Find 🝷 🦊	û		D)	*
	Wp User-defined performance thresh	old at	t scls	level	%
30000 Loafers				2.0	%
30001 Boots				1.5	%
30002 Cap Toe				2.0	%
30010 Denim				2.0	%
30011 Tees				1.5	%
30012 Shorts				1.7	%

Figure 11–5 Reporting Administration at Sub-Class View

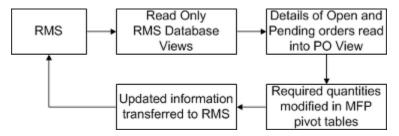
Purchase Order View

The Purchase Order (PO) View is an add-on module for Merchandise Financial Planning (MFP). It provides users with an interface to view open or pending purchase orders in the Retail Merchandising System (RMS). This is of assistance to users engaged in tasks such as reviewing merchandising plans or the Open to Buy (OTB) budget.

Overview of PO View

PO View operates broadly as follows:

Figure 12–1 Conceptual Flowchart - PO View



- RMS acts as the system of record for purchasing data.
- A set of read only database views are created in RMS as part of the PO view installation process. These database views contain information on Open and Pending orders in RMS. This data can be referenced by the PO View in MFP.
- When the user makes a selection of data in a view in MFP and invokes PO View, a subset of data from the RMS Database Views is read into the PO View.
- Using the read only information in PO View, the user can modify the order quantities in the view in MFP. As this stage, the order quantities in RMS remain unchanged.
- Once committed, the updated order quantities will be transferred back to RMS in
 order to update the required order quantities. The exact method and timing of the
 transfer of information will be retailer specific, as will be the method of updating
 order quantities in RMS.

Overview of Configuring PO View

Before being used, PO View must first be configured. It requires the following actions to be carried out.

Note: This information is intended as a summary only. For full information, see the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Configuration Tools User Guide*.

Create database views in RMS

PO View is not designed to integrate with the main tables in the RMS database. Instead it references a simplified set of data out of specially created read only database views. These database views are created as part of the PO View installation process. They will only contain information on pending or open orders.

Update the Manifest File for PO View

A manifest file is an XML file used to configure details of functionality in the Fusion Client. The existing manifest file has to be updated for the PO View functionality. It requires the following information to be updated or edited:

Datasource

The manifest file must contain details of the data source where the purchase order information is to be read from. The same data source information must also exist for the Web Logic server.

Selection

The manifest file allows the PO View to be configured to accept different selection options for the Location and Product dimensions. Possible selection options for Product dimension are Department, Class and Subclass. Possible selection options for the Location dimension are Company, Chains, Channels, Districts, Regions, Areas and Stores.

Metrics

The implementer can specify which metrics will show and which will be hidden in the Order Item Details section of the PO View. The options available are Quantity Ordered, Quantity Received, Quantity Cancelled, Quantity Open, Quantity Ordered Unit Cost, Quantity Received Retail, Quantity Cancelled Unit Cost and Quantity Open Unit Cost.

Configuring the Fusion Client for PO View

In order to get PO View to launch from within the MFP Fusion Client, changes need to be made to the Fusion Client configuration file.

Launching PO View

The range of purchase orders displayed will depend on the selection made on the Worksheet. (This will be the intersection of Product-Location-Calendar dimension). Depending on what is selected, users can retrieve purchase orders for a single product at a single location, orders at subclass level at a single location, orders at department level for multiple locations or other combinations of dimensions. The exact options available can be configured in the manifest file.

Changing the Levels Available for Dimensions

When working with PO View, the levels available for a dimension determine the purchase orders that can be selected. These are specified in the **All Measures** dialog box. This may be accessed on one of two ways:

Double clicking the Measure buttons in the Page Edge

Figure 12–2 Measure Buttons in Page Edge



Right clicking on a column or row header

This will bring up the right click menu, allowing the levels to be selected by checking or unchecking them. Selecting the levels option in the right hand menu will also being up the **All Measures** dialog box.

Figure 12–3 Right Click Menu - Levels Options

÷	all [Product]
•	Company
	Division
	Group
	\star Department
	💙 Class
Ctrl+X	✓ SubClass
Ctrl+C	Levels
Ctrl+V	
+	
+	
+	
+	
	, Ctrl+X Ctrl+C

The **Levels** tab in the **All Measures** dialog box allows users to specify the levels to display in the pivot table.

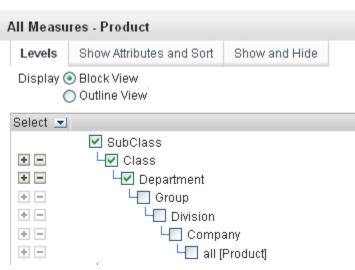


Figure 12–4 All Measures Dialog Box - Levels Tab

Selecting the Data

When the required levels for each measure have been selected, the user needs to select the data for which to display all open purchase orders. There are three basic ways of doing this:

get all PO Views to associated with that	et a column he get all PO Vie cociated with t I in the Hierar	ws hat	
	Brick &	Catalog	Commerce
100 Men's Footwear	0.00	0.00	0.00
150 Candy	0.00	0.00	0.00
00 Women's Footwear	19,953.00	0.00	0.00
250 Canned Glass Fruit	0.00	0.00	0.00
30 Men's Casuals	14,934.00	0.00	0.00
350 Fresh Fruit	0.00	🗾 0.00	0.00
400 Mens Tops	9,768.00	0.00	0.00

600 Women's Classics Select a group of cells get all PO Views associated with those cells

450 Home Theater

550 Paint

500 Women's Casuals

Highlighting a row header and right clicking

If the user highlights a row header and right clicks, the right click menu will come up. If PO View is launched, this will bring up all open purchase orders associated with that row - in this example, this will bring up all orders for a specific department across all locations.

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

Highlighting multiple rows will enable orders for those rows to be brought across all locations.

Highlighting a column header and right clicking

If the user highlights a column header and right clicks, the right click menu will come up. If PO View is launched, this will bring up all open purchase orders associated with that column - in this example, this will bring up all orders for all departments for a specific location.

Highlighting multiple columns will enable orders for those columns to be brought across all departments.

Highlighting a group of cells and right clicking

Highlighting a group of cells and right clicking to bring up the right click menu will select a sub-set of data for specific departments in specific locations.

Note: When right clicking, ensure the mouse pointer is over the cell border and not over any editable value.

Right Click Menus to Initiate PO View

Depending on what is selected when right clicking different right click menus will appear.

Figure 12–6 Right Click Menu - Cells Selected



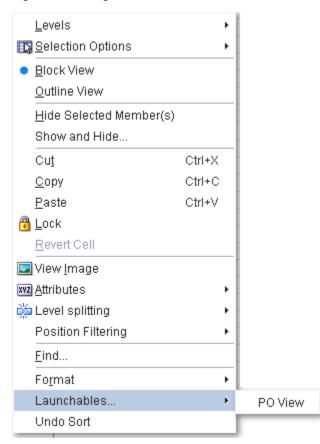


Figure 12–7 Right Click Menu - Row or Column Header Selected

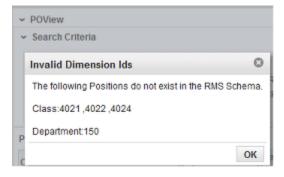
The PO View Window

PO View is intended as an aid to users updating plans in MFP. It provides a read only view of data on open or pending orders from RMS. This in turn allows order quantities to be adjusted in MFP.

Missing Position Warning

If the selected data contains cells where no information exists in RMS, a warning will be generated. One way this may occur is when the hierarchies in MFP do not match the hierarchies in RMS.

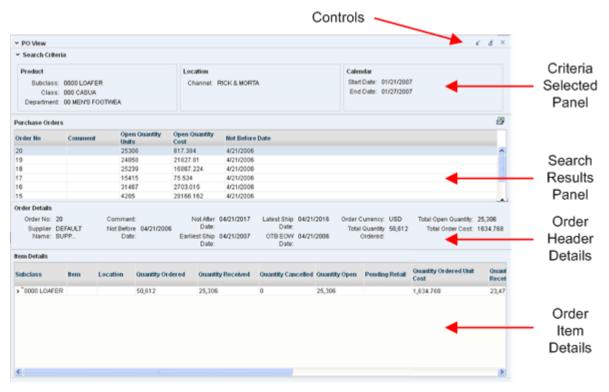
Figure 12–8 Missing Positions Warning Dialog Box



PO View Window Parts

The PO View Window has the following parts:

Figure 12–9 PO View Window



Controls

The controls allow the user to minimise, restore or close the PO View Window. Unlike the main view, the PO View Window is a pop-up window that can be closed.

Criteria Selected Panel

This panel has read only information on the product, location and calendar (date) information used to select the purchase orders.

Search Results Panel

The Search Results Panel contains a list of all orders matching the selected criteria. It only contains header level data. The rows are sortable. By default they are sorted based on the **Not Before Date**.

Order Header Details

This section contains details of the order highlighted in the Search Result Panel. This includes more detailed information including the total quantity of outstanding items.

Order Item Details

This section contains full details of the order highlighted in the Search Result Panel. The first row will be selected by default when the PO view opens.

The precise fields shown are dependent on what is specified in the Manifest File when PO View is configured. The level of detail can be specified from the right click menu.

item Details				
Subclass		ltem	Locat	ion
- Bender Subclass				
~	Co	llapse		WEETS
	Expand All Below		low	J# VEL 10
	Со	illapse All B	lelow	
	Sh	ow as Top		

Figure 12–10 Item Details Window - Right Click Menu

The item can be displayed as a single line of data. Or it could be expanded out in order to show (for example) order quantities for each location referenced by the order.

Using PO View

PO View is a read only view. It can be used in parallel with specific MFP views is specified taskflow by:

- Alternately maximizing and minimizing PO View while editing data in the MFP worksheet.
- Tiling the PO View along with the pertinent MFP view so that both views are visible.

PO View does not dynamically update, so if a different set of data is required, the user can switch back to the worksheet, select another set of data and relaunch PO View.

Relationship between Information in RMS and MFP

When using PO View, users need to take into account the schedule for transferring updated purchase order quantities back from MFP to RMS. Until this data is read into RMS and the order quantities updated, the latest changes in MFP will not be reflected in the data being read by PO view from the RMS database views.